

# LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST FOR FISCAL YEARS 2022 & 2023

Submitted to the Office of the Governor,  
Budget Division, and the Legislative Budget Board  
by Texas State University October 2020



TEXAS  STATE  
UNIVERSITY<sup>®</sup>

*The rising STAR of Texas*

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



*The rising STAR of Texas*

## Legislative Appropriations Request for Fiscal Years 2022 & 2023

Submitted to the Office of the Governor, Budget Division  
and the Legislative Budget Board by Texas State University

October 2020

| <i>Board of Regents</i>       | <i>End of Term</i> | <i>Hometown</i> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| William F. Scott, Chairman    | 2025               | Nederland       |
| David Montagne, Vice Chairman | 2021               | Beaumont        |
| Charles “Charlie” Amato       | 2025               | San Antonio     |
| Earl C. “Duke” Austin, Jr.    | 2023               | Houston         |
| Gary D. Crain                 | 2023               | The Hills       |
| Veronica Muzquiz Edwards      | 2021               | San Antonio     |
| Dionicio “Don” Flores         | 2025               | El Paso         |
| Veronica R. “Nicki” Harle     | 2023               | Baird           |
| Alan L. Tinsley               | 2021               | Madisonville    |
| Amanda Lee, Student Regent    | 2021               | Huntsville      |
| Brian McCall, Chancellor      |                    | Austin          |

# Texas State University

## Table of Contents

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Administrator's Statement..... | 1 |
| Organizational Chart.....      | 4 |
| Schedules Not Included.....    | 5 |

### Summaries of Request

|                                                        |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Budget Overview-Biennial Amounts.....                  | 6  |
| 2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy.....          | 7  |
| 2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance..... | 11 |
| 2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense..... | 16 |
| 2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes.....   | 17 |
| 2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request.....         | 20 |
| 2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy.....         | 21 |
| 2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes.....  | 25 |

### 3A Strategy Request

|                                                            |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.1.01 Operations Support.....                             | 29 |
| 1.1.02 Teaching Experience Supplement.....                 | 33 |
| 1.1.03 Staff Group Insurance Premiums.....                 | 35 |
| 1.1.04 Worker's Compensation Insurance.....                | 37 |
| 1.1.06 Texas Public Education Grants.....                  | 39 |
| 1.1.07 Organized Activities.....                           | 41 |
| 2.1.01 Educational and General Space Support.....          | 43 |
| 2.1.02 Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement.....                | 45 |
| 3.1.01 Round Rock Higher Education Center.....             | 47 |
| 3.1.02 Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training... | 50 |
| 3.2.01 Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center.....       | 53 |
| 3.2.02 Materials Application Research Center.....          | 56 |
| 3.2.03 School Safety Center.....                           | 59 |
| 3.3.03 Small Business Development Center.....              | 62 |
| 3.4.01 Institutional Enhancement.....                      | 64 |
| 3.5.01 Exceptional Item Request.....                       | 67 |
| 6.2.01 Core Research Support.....                          | 69 |
| 3.A. Strategy Request.....                                 | 71 |
| 3.A.1 Program-Level Request Schedule.....                  | 72 |

### Exceptional Item Request

|                                                          |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule.....              | 73 |
| 4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule..... | 79 |
| 4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....             | 82 |

### Supporting Schedules

|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule.....                        | 85  |
| 6.G. Homeland Security Funding Schedule.....                                             | 87  |
| 6.H. Estimated Funds Outside the Institution's Bill Pattern.....                         | 96  |
| 6.K. Part A Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule.... | 97  |
| 6.K. Part B Summary of Costs Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule....  | 99  |
| 6.L. Document Production Standards.....                                                  | 100 |
| Part 8. Summary of Requests for Facilities-Related Projects.....                         | 101 |

### Higher Education Schedules

|                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Schedule 1A: Other Educational and General Income.....                          | 104 |
| Schedule 2: Selected Educational, General, and Other Funds.....                 | 107 |
| Schedule 3A: Staff Group Insurance Data Elements (ERS).....                     | 109 |
| Schedule 4: Computation of OASI.....                                            | 112 |
| Schedule 5: Calculation of Retirement Proportionality and ORP Differential..... | 113 |
| Schedule 6: Constitutional Capital Funding.....                                 | 114 |
| Schedule 7: Personnel.....                                                      | 115 |
| Schedule 8A: Tuition Revenue Bond Projects.....                                 | 116 |
| Schedule 8C: Tuition Revenue Bond Request by Project.....                       | 118 |
| Schedule 9: Non-Formula Support.....                                            | 119 |
| Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERTT).....                  | 119 |
| Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center (EARDC).....                           | 122 |
| Exceptional Item: Community Health Resilience.....                              | 126 |
| Institutional Enhancement.....                                                  | 128 |
| Materials Application Research Center (MARC).....                               | 130 |
| Round Rock Higher Education Center (RRHEC).....                                 | 133 |
| Small Business Development Center (SBDC).....                                   | 135 |
| Texas School Safety Center.....                                                 | 138 |

**Administrator's Statement**

10/22/2020 2:31:37PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**754 Texas State University**

From our 19th century founding, Texas State University continues to be a 21st century leader in helping Texas educate our citizens and thrive in the future. We would like to thank the Texas Legislature for the support shown in funding higher education which has been instrumental in our continued success. Texas State appreciates the continuing availability of the TRIP program and efforts to increase formula funding appropriation to keep pace with the increases in overall enrollment plus inflation in Texas public higher education. While we understand the many demands that will be placed on state support during this legislative session, sustaining our level of appropriations is more critical to our ability to maintain our excellence in the face of the COVID-19 crisis than it is for other institutions with large endowments.

Texas State holds the Texas classification of Emerging Research University (ERU) and the Carnegie Classification designation as a “Doctoral University - Higher Research Activity” or R2. We continue to grow in terms of our research portfolio and in terms of our student body. With 38,187 students enrolled in fall 2019, we are now the 31st largest public university in the country. We have the 17th largest on-campus undergraduate enrollment in the country among public universities. While we are the fifth largest university in Texas by semester credit hours taught, our enrollment would actually make us the largest public university in 29 other states.

Texas State is proud that our student demographics more closely match those of the entire state of Texas than any other university in the state. We serve students from every part of the state, from every race and ethnic group, and from every point on the socioeconomic spectrum. Texas State truly represents the great melting pot of Texas. In recognition of this fact, we have been designated by the U. S. Department of Education as a Hispanic Serving Institution since 2010 and rank 12th in Hispanic student enrollment among all U.S. universities.

Our highest priority is student success. We are especially proud of the fact that our graduation rates are strong for all ethnic groups. Texas State’s six-year graduation rates for African Americans and Hispanics are above state averages for those races/ethnicities and continue to rise. While we have increased the total number of degrees awarded annually by 20 percent over the past five years, we are especially proud that the number of degrees awarded to Hispanic and African-American students has increased by 57 percent and 71 percent, respectively.

Texas State has long been focused on college affordability. Our restraint in raising tuition has been achieved, in large part, by remaining dedicated to continuously improving our level of efficiency. We do “more with less” better than just about any other university in the country. Please find some examples of that efficiency below:

- Texas State spent \$16,217 per full-time student equivalent in 2019. That is 22 percent less than the \$20,800 average for Texas Emerging Research Universities.
- Texas State has the highest student-to-faculty ratio among ERU peers, demonstrating that we are efficient with resources. Texas State also has the highest student-to-staff ratio among ERUs, meaning that our staff do more work for more students than their peers at other ERUs across the state.
- Our faculty carry a teaching load 23 percent higher than the state average while being paid 16 percent below the state average.

As a university with thousands of veterans and their families currently enrolled, we fully support the spirit of the Hazlewood Act. In fact, Texas State has been recently ranked as high as #1 among Carnegie R2 Research Universities in the Military Friendly®: Top 10 Schools. However, this largely unfunded mandate is placing a significant and likely unsustainable burden on the university. This is evidenced by the fact that our total Hazlewood exemptions more than doubled from \$8.9 million in 2012 to \$20.8 million in 2019. Even after accounting for the state funded Hazlewood Permanent Fund endowment distribution, Texas State predicts that the program will cost the university over \$200 million in forgone revenue over the next 10 years. We continue to support efforts of the Legislature to increase funding to the Hazlewood Reimbursement Program to provide additional state support for this worthy program.

True to the goals of 60x30TX, Texas State provides students with the marketable skills necessary to succeed in the workforce. The percentage of Texas State baccalaureate graduates employed in the fourth quarter following graduation has been consistently higher than the state average in every year since 2001 and is 6.9

**Administrator's Statement**

10/22/2020 2:31:37PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

percentage points higher in the most recent year. Additionally, our graduates are not only gainfully employed, they also express great satisfaction with the education they received at Texas State. According to 2019 results from the National Survey of Student Engagement, our seniors rank us above our ERU peers in the percent who would “go to the same institution” (84 percent vs. 82 percent) if they had another opportunity to decide where to attend college and in the percent rating their entire educational experience “good or excellent” (87 percent vs. 82 percent).

Formula funding represents 73 percent of our general appropriation and is vital to the success of Texas State, although we are funded at a per semester credit hour rate that is among the lowest of all public institutions of higher education in Texas. We request that the Legislature maintains focus on the funding formulas with a goal of achieving the funding rates recommended by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s Formula Advisory Committee. Additionally, we request that the Legislature provide sufficient appropriations to cover the full cost of the Higher Education Group Insurance Program. The level of state support we are provided, including Core Research and TRIP funding, is a key factor in ensuring our ability to maintain and improve quality, enabling the achievement of strategic goals, and retaining affordability.

Texas State has three exceptional item requests.

First, we ask for a 12.6 million dollar increase to our annual Institutional Enhancement Non-Formula Support Item. As previously mentioned, Texas State’s formula funding on a per-semester-credit-hour-basis is far below the state average. This also applies to our non-formula funding appropriations and this item would bring us more in line with our peers and would be used directly to support our core mission by providing funding for academic programs.

Second, Texas State proposes forming a Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience that will serve as a statewide hub for practical, real-world programs and research to prepare Texas for future public health and economic emergencies. COVID-19 has been a transformative event for people, businesses, and communities in Texas. Resilient communities across the state have turned to public and private organizations to leverage the joint capabilities of local companies, universities, and healthcare systems in response to the pandemic. Future public health emergencies on the scale of COVID-19 or Hurricane Harvey will require continuous surveillance and evaluation of new evidence to protect individuals, strengthen communities, rebuild businesses, and maintain our economic vitality. Innovative partnerships are needed before the next emergency to prepare for these challenges.

The proposed Center of Excellence will bring together businesses, first responders, educators, and local leaders to improve health and healthcare, promote strategies for economic development, and minimize the impact of public health emergencies when they occur. Through the Center, Texas State researchers will apply cutting-edge data analytics and machine learning to identify factors that increase resilience within workforce and healthcare delivery systems. Evidence-based practices related to resilience will be shared and implemented in cities and counties across the state. Digital and mobile applications will be used for disease prevention and detection and to improve public health practices. Telework and telehealth solutions will be developed to reach vulnerable and rural populations and to promote business continuity.

Finally, Texas State requests Tuition Revenue Bond (TRB) support for one new STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) classroom building on our San Marcos Campus in Hays County and one new health professions building on our Round Rock Campus in Williamson County. We remain committed to playing a key role in the success of 60x30TX by carrying our share of the necessary enrollment growth and these facilities are critical to expand enrollments in our high-demand academic disciplines. Our fall 2019 freshmen class of 6,310 was the largest ever and even in the face of a pandemic, our fall 2020 freshman enrollment looks strong. One of our constraints in being able to serve more students is lack of sufficient physical space. Texas State has a space deficit of over 1.4 million square feet according to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board’s space projection model. Even if both projects were approved today, they would collectively make up less than half of the current space deficit. Nevertheless, with our commitment to efficiency, the approval of TRB assistance for these facilities would allow Texas State to continue to grow and

**Administrator's Statement**

10/22/2020 2:31:37PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

serve more Texans over the coming decades.

As we continue to feel the repercussions of the COVID-19 crisis across all sectors of our economy and society, Texas State University is more committed than ever to be a point of pride for Texas. Our long record of growth in degrees awarded, combined with our high graduated-student employment rate and student satisfaction results, demonstrate Texas State's commitment to helping make Texas the best place to live, work, and do business in the world.

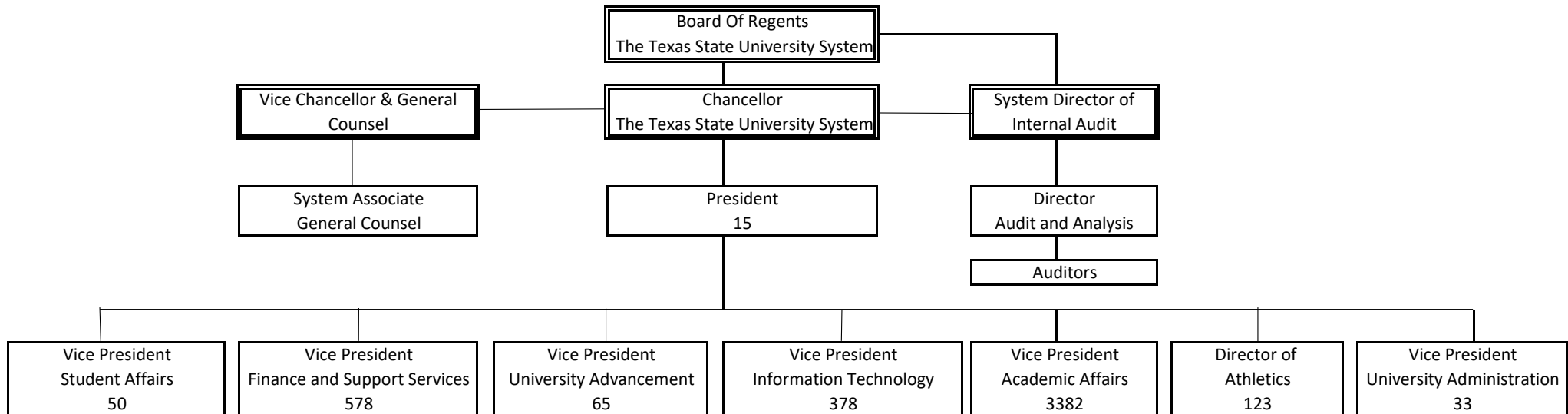
**Background Checks:**

The university conducts criminal background checks on applicants for vacant security-sensitive positions on a post-offer/pre-hire basis pursuant to Section 51.215 of the Education Code as amended. Because of the ease of access to students, the university has declared all of its positions as security-sensitive.

I look forward to discussing our request with you.

Denise M. Trauth  
President

Texas State University  
Organization Chart



### Schedules Not Included

|                           |                                               |                                              |                              |                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Agency Code</b><br>754 | <b>Agency Name:</b><br>Texas State University | <b>Prepared by:</b><br>TxState Budget Office | <b>Date:</b><br>October 2020 | <b>Request Level:</b><br>Baseline |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

For the schedules identified below, Texas State University either has no information to report or the schedule is not applicable. Accordingly, these schedules have been excluded from the Legislative Appropriation Request for the 2020-2021 biennium.

| Number                     | Name                                                                           |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NA                         | Certificate of Dual Submission                                                 |
| <b>ABEST Schedules</b>     |                                                                                |
| 2.C.1                      | Operating Cost Detail                                                          |
| 3.B                        | Rider Revisions and Additions Request                                          |
| 3.C                        | Rider Appropriations and Unexpended Balances Request                           |
| 5.A                        | Capital Budget Project Schedule                                                |
| 5.B                        | Capital Budget Project Information                                             |
| 5.C                        | Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies                                        |
| 5.D                        | Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance Expenses Detail                       |
| 5.E                        | Capital Budget Project: Object of Expenses and method of Financing by Strategy |
| 6.C                        | Federal Funds Supporting Schedule                                              |
| 6.D                        | Federal Funds Tracking Schedule                                                |
| 6.E                        | Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule                              |
| 6.F                        | Advisor Committee Supporting Schedule                                          |
| 7.A                        | Administrative and Support Costs                                               |
| 7.B                        | Direct Administrative and Support Costs                                        |
|                            |                                                                                |
| <b>Higher Ed Schedules</b> |                                                                                |
| Schedule 1B                | Health Related Institutions Patient Income                                     |
| 3B                         | Group Insurance UT/AM                                                          |
| 3D                         | Group Insurance - Supplemental                                                 |
| 8B                         | Tuition Revenue Bond Issuance History ( done at system level)                  |

**Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts**  
**87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1**  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| 754 Texas State University                                   |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   |                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Appropriation Years: 2022-23                                 |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   |                              |
|                                                              | GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS |                   | GR DEDICATED      |                   | FEDERAL FUNDS |         | OTHER FUNDS   |               | ALL FUNDS          |                   | EXCEPTIONAL<br>ITEM<br>FUNDS |
|                                                              | 2020-21               | 2022-23           | 2020-21           | 2022-23           | 2020-21       | 2022-23 | 2020-21       | 2022-23       | 2020-21            | 2022-23           | 2022-23                      |
| <b>Goal: 1. Provide Instructional and Operations Support</b> |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   |                              |
| 1.1.1. Operations Support                                    | 148,729,799           |                   | 66,364,042        |                   |               |         |               |               | 215,093,841        |                   |                              |
| 1.1.2. Teaching Experience Supplement                        | 4,837,109             |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               | 4,837,109          |                   |                              |
| 1.1.3. Staff Group Insurance Premiums                        |                       |                   | 9,036,686         | 9,036,686         |               |         |               |               | 9,036,686          | 9,036,686         |                              |
| 1.1.4. Workers' Compensation Insurance                       | 665,090               | 960,766           | 79,833            |                   |               |         |               |               | 744,923            | 960,766           |                              |
| 1.1.6. Texas Public Education Grants                         |                       |                   | 13,114,025        | 12,614,800        |               |         |               |               | 13,114,025         | 12,614,800        |                              |
| 1.1.7. Organized Activities                                  |                       |                   | 2,000,815         | 2,129,000         |               |         |               |               | 2,000,815          | 2,129,000         |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal</b>                                           | <b>154,231,998</b>    | <b>960,766</b>    | <b>90,595,401</b> | <b>23,780,486</b> |               |         |               |               | <b>244,827,399</b> | <b>24,741,252</b> |                              |
| <b>Goal: 2. Provide Infrastructure Support</b>               |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   |                              |
| 2.1.1. E&G Space Support                                     | 14,626,578            |                   | 2,864,112         |                   |               |         |               |               | 17,490,690         |                   |                              |
| 2.1.2. Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement                       | 34,147,158            | 32,527,925        |                   |                   |               |         |               |               | 34,147,158         | 32,527,925        | 36,750,000                   |
| <b>Total, Goal</b>                                           | <b>48,773,736</b>     | <b>32,527,925</b> | <b>2,864,112</b>  |                   |               |         |               |               | <b>51,637,848</b>  | <b>32,527,925</b> | <b>36,750,000</b>            |
| <b>Goal: 3. Provide Non-formula Support</b>                  |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   |                              |
| 3.1.1. Round Rock Higher Education Center                    | 385,437               | 202,556           | 529,989           |                   |               |         |               |               | 915,426            | 202,556           |                              |
| 3.1.2. Alerrt                                                | 3,135,542             | 4,000,000         | 233,093           |                   |               |         |               |               | 3,368,635          | 4,000,000         |                              |
| 3.2.1. Edwards Aquifer Research Center                       | 243,106               | 88,660            | 351,747           |                   |               |         |               |               | 594,853            | 88,660            |                              |
| 3.2.2. Materials Application Research Cntr                   | 4,314,890             | 5,415,000         | 538,586           |                   |               |         |               |               | 4,853,476          | 5,415,000         |                              |
| 3.2.3. School Safety Center                                  | 7,918,208             | 10,990,944        | 972,887           |                   |               |         |               |               | 8,891,095          | 10,990,944        |                              |
| 3.3.3. Small Business Development Center                     | 222,825               | 256,008           | 35,844            |                   |               |         |               |               | 258,669            | 256,008           |                              |
| 3.4.1. Institutional Enhancement                             | 2,711,926             | 2,635,034         |                   |                   |               |         | 21,953        | 15,892        | 2,733,879          | 2,650,926         | 25,184,000                   |
| 3.5.1. Exceptional Item Request                              |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   | 5,130,000                    |
| <b>Total, Goal</b>                                           | <b>18,931,934</b>     | <b>23,588,202</b> | <b>2,662,146</b>  |                   |               |         | <b>21,953</b> | <b>15,892</b> | <b>21,616,033</b>  | <b>23,604,094</b> | <b>30,314,000</b>            |
| <b>Goal: 6. Research Funds</b>                               |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               |                    |                   |                              |
| 6.2.1. Core Research Support                                 | 9,498,004             |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               | 9,498,004          |                   |                              |
| <b>Total, Goal</b>                                           | <b>9,498,004</b>      |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               | <b>9,498,004</b>   |                   |                              |
| <b>Total, Agency</b>                                         | <b>231,435,672</b>    | <b>57,076,893</b> | <b>96,121,659</b> | <b>23,780,486</b> |               |         | <b>21,953</b> | <b>15,892</b> | <b>327,579,284</b> | <b>80,873,271</b> | <b>67,064,000</b>            |
| <b>Total FTEs</b>                                            |                       |                   |                   |                   |               |         |               |               | <b>1,747.1</b>     | <b>1,747.1</b>    | <b>273.0</b>                 |

## 754 Texas State University

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY                                  | Exp 2019             | Est 2020             | Bud 2021             | Req 2022            | Req 2023            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>1</b> Provide Instructional and Operations Support        |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b>1</b> <i>Provide Instructional and Operations Support</i> |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b>1 OPERATIONS SUPPORT</b> (1)                              | 109,752,723          | 116,684,850          | 98,408,991           | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>2 TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT</b> (1)                  | 2,591,395            | 2,418,555            | 2,418,554            | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>3 STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS</b>                      | 4,974,375            | 4,518,343            | 4,518,343            | 4,518,343           | 4,518,343           |
| <b>4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</b>                     | 246,819              | 264,540              | 480,383              | 480,383             | 480,383             |
| <b>6 TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS</b>                       | 6,871,178            | 6,806,625            | 6,307,400            | 6,307,400           | 6,307,400           |
| <b>7 ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES</b>                                | 1,328,666            | 936,315              | 1,064,500            | 1,064,500           | 1,064,500           |
| <b>TOTAL, GOAL 1</b>                                         | <b>\$125,765,156</b> | <b>\$131,629,228</b> | <b>\$113,198,171</b> | <b>\$12,370,626</b> | <b>\$12,370,626</b> |

**2** Provide Infrastructure Support**1** *Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&G Space*

|                                          |            |            |            |            |            |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>1 E&amp;G SPACE SUPPORT</b> (1)       | 8,401,596  | 8,774,714  | 8,715,976  | 0          | 0          |
| <b>2 TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT</b> | 17,387,991 | 17,369,678 | 16,777,480 | 17,363,463 | 15,164,462 |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

## 754 Texas State University

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2019     | Est 2020     | Bud 2021     | Req 2022     | Req 2023     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TOTAL, GOAL 2               | \$25,789,587 | \$26,144,392 | \$25,493,456 | \$17,363,463 | \$15,164,462 |

3 Provide Non-formula Support1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

|                                      |         |           |           |           |           |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 ROUND ROCK HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER | 717,348 | 363,840   | 551,586   | 101,278   | 101,278   |
| 2 ALERRT                             | 0       | 1,368,635 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

2 Research

|                                       |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 EDWARDS AQUIFER RESEARCH CENTER     | 305,457   | 316,563   | 278,290   | 44,330    | 44,330    |
| 2 MATERIALS APPLICATION RESEARCH CNTR | 1,957,869 | 2,145,976 | 2,707,500 | 2,707,500 | 2,707,500 |
| 3 SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER                | 943,991   | 3,395,623 | 5,495,472 | 5,495,472 | 5,495,472 |

3 Public Service

|                                     |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 3 SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER | 150,691 | 130,665 | 128,004 | 128,004 | 128,004 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

4 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

|                             |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT | 1,399,239 | 1,400,867 | 1,333,012 | 1,325,463 | 1,325,463 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

## 754 Texas State University

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY              |                                             |   | Exp 2019      | Est 2020      | Bud 2021      | Req 2022     | Req 2023     |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>5</u> <i>Exceptional Item Request</i> |                                             |   |               |               |               |              |              |
| 1                                        | EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST                    |   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0            | 0            |
|                                          | TOTAL, GOAL                                 | 3 | \$5,474,595   | \$9,122,169   | \$12,493,864  | \$11,802,047 | \$11,802,047 |
| <u>6</u> <i>Research Funds</i>           |                                             |   |               |               |               |              |              |
| <u>2</u> <i>Core Research Support</i>    |                                             |   |               |               |               |              |              |
| 1                                        | CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT                       |   | 5,047,221     | 4,720,491     | 4,777,513     | 0            | 0            |
|                                          | TOTAL, GOAL                                 | 6 | \$5,047,221   | \$4,720,491   | \$4,777,513   | \$0          | \$0          |
|                                          | TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST              |   | \$162,076,559 | \$171,616,280 | \$155,963,004 | \$41,536,136 | \$39,337,135 |
|                                          | TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST* |   |               |               |               | \$0          | \$0          |
|                                          | GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST                 |   | \$162,076,559 | \$171,616,280 | \$155,963,004 | \$41,536,136 | \$39,337,135 |

## 754 Texas State University

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY             | Exp 2019             | Est 2020             | Bud 2021             | Req 2022            | Req 2023            |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u>             |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b>General Revenue Funds:</b>           |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| 1 General Revenue Fund                  | 109,079,130          | 120,815,161          | 110,620,511          | 29,637,947          | 27,438,946          |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                         | <b>\$109,079,130</b> | <b>\$120,815,161</b> | <b>\$110,620,511</b> | <b>\$29,637,947</b> | <b>\$27,438,946</b> |
| <b>General Revenue Dedicated Funds:</b> |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| 704 Est Bd Authorized Tuition Inc       | 3,404,391            | 3,338,997            | 3,096,836            | 0                   | 0                   |
| 770 Est. Other Educational & General    | 49,580,659           | 47,448,115           | 42,237,711           | 11,890,243          | 11,890,243          |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                         | <b>\$52,985,050</b>  | <b>\$50,787,112</b>  | <b>\$45,334,547</b>  | <b>\$11,890,243</b> | <b>\$11,890,243</b> |
| <b>Other Funds:</b>                     |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| 802 Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est  | 12,379               | 14,007               | 7,946                | 7,946               | 7,946               |
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                         | <b>\$12,379</b>      | <b>\$14,007</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>       | <b>\$7,946</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>       | <b>\$162,076,559</b> | <b>\$171,616,280</b> | <b>\$155,963,004</b> | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |

\*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

**2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

| Agency code: <b>754</b>       |                                                                                                                                     | Agency name: <b>Texas State University</b> |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING           |                                                                                                                                     | Exp 2019                                   | Est 2020             | Bud 2021             | Req 2022            | Req 2023            |
| <b><u>GENERAL REVENUE</u></b> |                                                                                                                                     |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b><u>1</u></b>               | General Revenue Fund                                                                                                                |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                               | <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>                                                                                                       |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                               | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)                                                                                 | \$109,079,130                              | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                 |
|                               | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)                                                                                 | \$0                                        | \$120,815,161        | \$120,215,120        | \$0                 | \$0                 |
|                               | Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2022-2023) GAA                                                                                | \$0                                        | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$29,637,947        | \$27,438,946        |
|                               | <i>BASE ADJUSTMENT</i>                                                                                                              |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                               | 2020-2021 5% Biennium Budget Reduction                                                                                              | \$0                                        | \$0                  | \$(9,594,609)        | \$0                 | \$0                 |
|                               | <b>Comments:</b> This is the reduction in response to 2021 General Revenue Appropriation Authority Reduction Letter Dated 06.10.20. |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL,</b>                 | <b>General Revenue Fund</b>                                                                                                         | <b>\$109,079,130</b>                       | <b>\$120,815,161</b> | <b>\$110,620,511</b> | <b>\$29,637,947</b> | <b>\$27,438,946</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, ALL</b>             | <b>GENERAL REVENUE</b>                                                                                                              | <b>\$109,079,130</b>                       | <b>\$120,815,161</b> | <b>\$110,620,511</b> | <b>\$29,637,947</b> | <b>\$27,438,946</b> |

**2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

| Agency code: <b>754</b>                        |                                                                                    | Agency name: <b>Texas State University</b> |                    |                    |            |            |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING                            |                                                                                    | Exp 2019                                   | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | Req 2022   | Req 2023   |
| <b><u>GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED</u></b> |                                                                                    |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
| <b><u>704</u></b>                              | GR Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704        |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                | <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>                                                      |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)                                |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                |                                                                                    | \$3,496,153                                | \$0                | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                                | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)                                |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                |                                                                                    | \$0                                        | \$3,497,048        | \$3,497,048        | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                                | <i>BASE ADJUSTMENT</i>                                                             |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                | Increase/Decrease in tuition collected                                             |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                |                                                                                    | \$(91,762)                                 | \$(158,051)        | \$(400,212)        | \$0        | \$0        |
| <b>TOTAL,</b>                                  | <b>GR Dedicated - Estimated Board Authorized Tuition Increases Account No. 704</b> | <b>\$3,404,391</b>                         | <b>\$3,338,997</b> | <b>\$3,096,836</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b><u>770</u></b>                              | GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770      |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                | <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>                                                      |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)                                |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |
|                                                |                                                                                    | \$47,941,344                               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                                | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)                                |                                            |                    |                    |            |            |

**2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

| Agency code: 754                                         |                                                                               | Agency name: Texas State University |               |               |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING                                      |                                                                               | Exp 2019                            | Est 2020      | Bud 2021      | Req 2022     | Req 2023     |
| <u>GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED</u>                  |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
|                                                          |                                                                               | \$0                                 | \$46,023,709  | \$46,037,744  | \$0          | \$0          |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-2023) GAA    |                                                                               | \$0                                 | \$0           | \$0           | \$11,890,243 | \$11,890,243 |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| BASE ADJUSTMENT                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| Increase/decrease in tuition collected-revised receipts. |                                                                               | \$(405,900)                         | \$1,424,406   | \$(3,800,033) | \$0          | \$0          |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| Adjustment to expended                                   |                                                                               | \$2,045,215                         | \$0           | \$0           | \$0          | \$0          |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| TOTAL,                                                   | GR Dedicated - Estimated Other Educational and General Income Account No. 770 | \$49,580,659                        | \$47,448,115  | \$42,237,711  | \$11,890,243 | \$11,890,243 |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED - 704, 708 & 770  |                                                                               | \$52,985,050                        | \$50,787,112  | \$45,334,547  | \$11,890,243 | \$11,890,243 |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| TOTAL, ALL                                               | GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED                                              | \$52,985,050                        | \$50,787,112  | \$45,334,547  | \$11,890,243 | \$11,890,243 |
|                                                          |                                                                               |                                     |               |               |              |              |
| TOTAL,                                                   | GR & GR-DEDICATED FUNDS                                                       | \$162,064,180                       | \$171,602,273 | \$155,955,058 | \$41,528,190 | \$39,329,189 |

**2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance**

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| Agency code: <b>754</b>   |                                                             | Agency name: <b>Texas State University</b> |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING       |                                                             | Exp 2019                                   | Est 2020             | Bud 2021             | Req 2022            | Req 2023            |
| <b><u>OTHER FUNDS</u></b> |                                                             |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b><u>802</u></b>         | License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated        |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                           | <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>                               |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                           | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)         |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                           |                                                             | \$7,946                                    | \$0                  | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                 |
|                           | Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)         |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                           |                                                             | \$0                                        | \$7,946              | \$7,946              | \$7,946             | \$7,946             |
|                           | <i>BASE ADJUSTMENT</i>                                      |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                           | Increase/Decrease in tuition collected                      |                                            |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|                           |                                                             | \$4,433                                    | \$6,061              | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| <b>TOTAL,</b>             | <b>License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802, estimated</b> | <b>\$12,379</b>                            | <b>\$14,007</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>       | <b>\$7,946</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL, ALL</b>         | <b>OTHER FUNDS</b>                                          | <b>\$12,379</b>                            | <b>\$14,007</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>       | <b>\$7,946</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>      |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>        |                                                             | <b>\$162,076,559</b>                       | <b>\$171,616,280</b> | <b>\$155,963,004</b> | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |

**2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

| Agency code: <b>754</b>                                                     | Agency name: <b>Texas State University</b> |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>                                                  | <b>Exp 2019</b>                            | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>Req 2022</b> | <b>Req 2023</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>                                       |                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS                                                      |                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)                         | 1,717.5                                    | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)                         | 0.0                                        | 1,705.2         | 1,705.2         | 0.0             | 0.0             |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2022-23 GAA)                         | 0.0                                        | 0.0             | 0.0             | 1,747.1         | 1,747.1         |
| RIDER APPROPRIATION                                                         |                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Art IX, Sec 6.10(a)(2), Board or Administrator FTE Adjustment (2018-19 GAA) | 8.0                                        | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             |
| Art IX, Sec 6.10(a)(2), Board or Administrator FTE Adjustment (2020-21 GAA) | 0.0                                        | 50.0            | 41.9            | 0.0             | 0.0             |
| UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unauthorized Number Over (Below) Camp                                       | 0.0                                        | 10.3            | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             |
| <b>TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES</b>                                                 | <b>1,725.5</b>                             | <b>1,765.5</b>  | <b>1,747.1</b>  | <b>1,747.1</b>  | <b>1,747.1</b>  |

**NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED  
FTEs**

**2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense**

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| <b>754 Texas State University</b>   |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>            | <b>Exp 2019</b>      | <b>Est 2020</b>      | <b>Bud 2021</b>      | <b>BL 2022</b>      | <b>BL 2023</b>      |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES             | \$33,222,388         | \$38,221,017         | \$32,259,783         | \$6,580,849         | \$6,580,849         |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS          | \$6,338,039          | \$5,079,307          | \$4,998,726          | \$4,998,726         | \$4,998,726         |
| 1005 FACULTY SALARIES               | \$95,672,410         | \$100,581,573        | \$89,181,073         | \$1,515,447         | \$1,515,447         |
| 2004 UTILITIES                      | \$118,460            | \$115,283            | \$92,000             | \$0                 | \$0                 |
| 2005 TRAVEL                         | \$20,208             | \$98,452             | \$366,739            | \$313,104           | \$313,104           |
| 2008 DEBT SERVICE                   | \$17,387,991         | \$17,389,678         | \$16,777,480         | \$17,363,463        | \$15,164,462        |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE        | \$8,138,609          | \$9,606,822          | \$12,287,203         | \$10,464,547        | \$10,464,547        |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES           | \$1,178,454          | \$524,148            | \$0                  | \$300,000           | \$300,000           |
| <b>OOE Total (Excluding Riders)</b> | <b>\$162,076,559</b> | <b>\$171,616,280</b> | <b>\$155,963,004</b> | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |
| <b>OOE Total (Riders)</b>           |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                  | <b>\$162,076,559</b> | <b>\$171,616,280</b> | <b>\$155,963,004</b> | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |

**2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

| 754 Texas State University                                                           |          |          |          |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Goal/ Objective / Outcome                                                            | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
| 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support                                       |          |          |          |         |         |
| 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support                                       |          |          |          |         |         |
| <b>KEY</b> 1 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs         |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 54.10%   | 54.00%   | 54.00%   | 54.00%  | 54.00%  |
| 2 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking White Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs              |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 57.00%   | 57.00%   | 57.00%   | 57.00%  | 57.00%  |
| 3 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Hisp Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs               |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 51.10%   | 51.00%   | 51.00%   | 51.00%  | 51.00%  |
| 4 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Black Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs              |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 51.20%   | 51.00%   | 51.00%   | 51.00%  | 51.00%  |
| 5 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Other Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs              |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 54.90%   | 55.00%   | 55.00%   | 55.00%  | 55.00%  |
| <b>KEY</b> 6 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs         |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 32.40%   | 32.00%   | 32.00%   | 32.00%  | 32.00%  |
| 7 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking White Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs              |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 38.10%   | 36.00%   | 36.00%   | 36.00%  | 36.00%  |
| 8 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Hisp Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs               |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 28.50%   | 28.00%   | 28.00%   | 28.00%  | 28.00%  |
| 9 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Black Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs              |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 24.40%   | 25.00%   | 25.00%   | 25.00%  | 25.00%  |
| 10 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Other Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs             |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 29.70%   | 30.00%   | 30.00%   | 30.00%  | 30.00%  |
| <b>KEY</b> 11 Persistence Rate - 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Frsh after 1 Yr |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 75.60%   | 77.00%   | 77.00%   | 77.00%  | 77.00%  |
| 12 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking White Frsh after 1 Yr             |          |          |          |         |         |
|                                                                                      | 77.10%   | 78.00%   | 78.00%   | 78.00%  | 78.00%  |

**2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

| <b>754 Texas State University</b>                                                   |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Goal/ Objective / Outcome</i>                                                    | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>BL 2022</b> | <b>BL 2023</b> |
| <b>13 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Hisp Frsh after 1 Yr</b>      | 75.00%          | 75.00%          | 75.00%          | 75.00%         | 75.00%         |
| <b>14 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Black Frsh after 1 Yr</b>     | 70.90%          | 72.00%          | 72.00%          | 72.00%         | 72.00%         |
| <b>15 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Other Frsh after 1 Yr</b>     | 83.30%          | 80.00%          | 80.00%          | 80.00%         | 80.00%         |
| <b>16 Percent of Semester Credit Hours Completed</b>                                | 96.70%          | 95.00%          | 95.00%          | 95.00%         | 95.00%         |
| <b>KEY 17 Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates</b>                     | 87.30%          | 88.00%          | 88.00%          | 88.00%         | 88.00%         |
| <b>18 Percentage of Underprepared Students Satisfy TSI Obligation in Math</b>       | 94.60%          | 90.00%          | 90.00%          | 90.00%         | 90.00%         |
| <b>19 Percentage of Underprepared Students Satisfy TSI Obligation in Writing</b>    | 90.00%          | 90.00%          | 90.00%          | 90.00%         | 90.00%         |
| <b>20 Percentage of Underprepared Students Satisfy TSI Obligation in Reading</b>    | 100.00%         | 95.00%          | 95.00%          | 95.00%         | 95.00%         |
| <b>KEY 21 % of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are 1st Generation College Graduates</b> | 38.20%          | 38.00%          | 36.00%          | 34.00%         | 32.00%         |
| <b>KEY 22 Percent of Transfer Students Who Graduate within 4 Years</b>              | 61.00%          | 62.00%          | 62.00%          | 62.00%         | 62.00%         |
| <b>KEY 23 Percent of Transfer Students Who Graduate within 2 Years</b>              | 35.10%          | 30.00%          | 30.00%          | 30.00%         | 30.00%         |
| <b>KEY 24 % Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured/Tenure-Track</b> | 17.60%          | 18.00%          | 18.00%          | 18.00%         | 18.00%         |
| <b>KEY 25 State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates</b>                    | 62.50%          | 67.00%          | 67.00%          | 67.00%         | 67.00%         |

**2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes**

10/22/2020 2:31:41PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

| <b>754 Texas State University</b>                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Goal/ Objective / Outcome</i>                                                         | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>BL 2022</b> | <b>BL 2023</b> |
| <b>KEY      26    State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates</b>                     | 99.20%          | 95.00%          | 95.00%          | 95.00%         | 95.00%         |
| <b>KEY      27    Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)</b> | 35.90           | 35.00           | 35.00           | 35.00          | 35.00          |
| <b>28    External Research Funds As Percentage Appropriated for Research</b>             | 1,237.60%       | 1,140.00%       | 1,140.00%       | 1,140.00%      | 1,140.00%      |

**2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 10/22/2020  
TIME : 2:31:41PM

Agency code: 754

Agency name: Texas State University

|                                      |                                 | 2022                      |              |       | 2023                   |              |       | Biennium               |              |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|------------------------|--------------|-------|------------------------|--------------|
| Priority                             | Item                            | GR and<br>GR/GR Dedicated | All Funds    | FTEs  | GR and<br>GR Dedicated | All Funds    | FTEs  | GR and<br>GR Dedicated | All Funds    |
| 1                                    | Institutional Enhancement       | \$12,592,000              | \$12,592,000 | 251.0 | \$12,592,000           | \$12,592,000 | 251.0 | \$25,184,000           | \$25,184,000 |
| 2                                    | Community Health Resilience     | \$2,565,000               | \$2,565,000  | 22.0  | \$2,565,000            | \$2,565,000  | 22.0  | \$5,130,000            | \$5,130,000  |
| 3                                    | Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement | \$18,375,000              | \$18,375,000 | 0.0   | \$18,375,000           | \$18,375,000 | 0.0   | \$36,750,000           | \$36,750,000 |
| Total, Exceptional Items Request     |                                 | \$33,532,000              | \$33,532,000 | 273.0 | \$33,532,000           | \$33,532,000 | 273.0 | \$67,064,000           | \$67,064,000 |
|                                      |                                 |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
| Method of Financing                  |                                 |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
|                                      | General Revenue                 | \$33,532,000              | \$33,532,000 |       | \$33,532,000           | \$33,532,000 |       | \$67,064,000           | \$67,064,000 |
|                                      | General Revenue - Dedicated     |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
|                                      | Federal Funds                   |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
|                                      | Other Funds                     |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
|                                      |                                 | \$33,532,000              | \$33,532,000 |       | \$33,532,000           | \$33,532,000 |       | \$67,064,000           | \$67,064,000 |
|                                      |                                 |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
| Full Time Equivalent Positions       |                                 |                           |              | 273.0 |                        |              |       | 273.0                  |              |
|                                      |                                 |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |
| Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs |                                 |                           |              |       |                        |              |       |                        |              |

**2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 10/22/2020

TIME : 2:31:42PM

| Agency code: 754                                            | Agency name: Texas State University |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY                                     | Base<br>2022                        | Base<br>2023        | Exceptional<br>2022 | Exceptional<br>2023 | Total Request<br>2022 | Total Request<br>2023 |
| <b>1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support</b>       |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 <i>Provide Instructional and Operations Support</i>       |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 OPERATIONS SUPPORT                                        | \$0                                 | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0                   | \$0                   |
| 2 TEACHING EXPERIENCE SUPPLEMENT                            | 0                                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     |
| 3 STAFF GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUMS                            | 4,518,343                           | 4,518,343           | 0                   | 0                   | 4,518,343             | 4,518,343             |
| 4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE                           | 480,383                             | 480,383             | 0                   | 0                   | 480,383               | 480,383               |
| 6 TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATION GRANTS                             | 6,307,400                           | 6,307,400           | 0                   | 0                   | 6,307,400             | 6,307,400             |
| 7 ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES                                      | 1,064,500                           | 1,064,500           | 0                   | 0                   | 1,064,500             | 1,064,500             |
| <b>TOTAL, GOAL 1</b>                                        | <b>\$12,370,626</b>                 | <b>\$12,370,626</b> | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$12,370,626</b>   | <b>\$12,370,626</b>   |
| <b>2 Provide Infrastructure Support</b>                     |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 <i>Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&amp;G Space</i> |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 E&G SPACE SUPPORT                                         | 0                                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     |
| 2 TUITION REVENUE BOND RETIREMENT                           | 17,363,463                          | 15,164,462          | 18,375,000          | 18,375,000          | 35,738,463            | 33,539,462            |
| <b>TOTAL, GOAL 2</b>                                        | <b>\$17,363,463</b>                 | <b>\$15,164,462</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> | <b>\$35,738,463</b>   | <b>\$33,539,462</b>   |

**2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 10/22/2020

TIME : 2:31:42PM

| Agency code: 754                      | Agency name: Texas State University |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY               | Base<br>2022                        | Base<br>2023        | Exceptional<br>2022 | Exceptional<br>2023 | Total Request<br>2022 | Total Request<br>2023 |
| <b>3 Provide Non-formula Support</b>  |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| <b>1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT</b>        |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 ROUND ROCK HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER  | \$101,278                           | \$101,278           | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$101,278             | \$101,278             |
| 2 ALERRT                              | 2,000,000                           | 2,000,000           | 0                   | 0                   | 2,000,000             | 2,000,000             |
| <b>2 Research</b>                     |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 EDWARDS AQUIFER RESEARCH CENTER     | 44,330                              | 44,330              | 0                   | 0                   | 44,330                | 44,330                |
| 2 MATERIALS APPLICATION RESEARCH CNTR | 2,707,500                           | 2,707,500           | 0                   | 0                   | 2,707,500             | 2,707,500             |
| 3 SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER                | 5,495,472                           | 5,495,472           | 0                   | 0                   | 5,495,472             | 5,495,472             |
| <b>3 Public Service</b>               |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 3 SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER   | 128,004                             | 128,004             | 0                   | 0                   | 128,004               | 128,004               |
| <b>4 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT</b>        |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 INSTITUTIONAL ENHANCEMENT           | 1,325,463                           | 1,325,463           | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          | 13,917,463            | 13,917,463            |
| <b>5 Exceptional Item Request</b>     |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST            | 0                                   | 0                   | 2,565,000           | 2,565,000           | 2,565,000             | 2,565,000             |
| <b>TOTAL, GOAL 3</b>                  | <b>\$11,802,047</b>                 | <b>\$11,802,047</b> | <b>\$15,157,000</b> | <b>\$15,157,000</b> | <b>\$26,959,047</b>   | <b>\$26,959,047</b>   |

**2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 10/22/2020

TIME : 2:31:42PM

| Agency code: 754                                      | Agency name: Texas State University |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY                               | Base<br>2022                        | Base<br>2023        | Exceptional<br>2022 | Exceptional<br>2023 | Total Request<br>2022 | Total Request<br>2023 |
| <b>6</b> Research Funds                               |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| <b>2</b> Core Research Support                        |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| <b>1</b> CORE RESEARCH SUPPORT                        | \$0                                 | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0                 | \$0                   | \$0                   |
| <b>TOTAL, GOAL 6</b>                                  | <b>\$0</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>\$0</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL, AGENCY<br/>STRATEGY REQUEST</b>             | <b>\$41,536,136</b>                 | <b>\$39,337,135</b> | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$75,068,136</b>   | <b>\$72,869,135</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER<br/>APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST</b> |                                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST</b>                    | <b>\$41,536,136</b>                 | <b>\$39,337,135</b> | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$75,068,136</b>   | <b>\$72,869,135</b>   |

**2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 10/22/2020

TIME : 2:31:42PM

| Agency code: 754                        |                     | Agency name: Texas State University |                     |                     |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY                 | Base<br>2022        | Base<br>2023                        | Exceptional<br>2022 | Exceptional<br>2023 | Total Request<br>2022 | Total Request<br>2023 |
| <b>General Revenue Funds:</b>           |                     |                                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 1 General Revenue Fund                  | \$29,637,947        | \$27,438,946                        | \$33,532,000        | \$33,532,000        | \$63,169,947          | \$60,970,946          |
|                                         | <b>\$29,637,947</b> | <b>\$27,438,946</b>                 | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$63,169,947</b>   | <b>\$60,970,946</b>   |
| <b>General Revenue Dedicated Funds:</b> |                     |                                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 704 Est Bd Authorized Tuition Inc       | 0                   | 0                                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                     | 0                     |
| 770 Est. Other Educational & General    | 11,890,243          | 11,890,243                          | 0                   | 0                   | 11,890,243            | 11,890,243            |
|                                         | <b>\$11,890,243</b> | <b>\$11,890,243</b>                 | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$11,890,243</b>   | <b>\$11,890,243</b>   |
| <b>Other Funds:</b>                     |                     |                                     |                     |                     |                       |                       |
| 802 Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est  | 7,946               | 7,946                               | 0                   | 0                   | 7,946                 | 7,946                 |
|                                         | <b>\$7,946</b>      | <b>\$7,946</b>                      | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$7,946</b>        | <b>\$7,946</b>        |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>       | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b>                 | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$33,532,000</b> | <b>\$75,068,136</b>   | <b>\$72,869,135</b>   |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b>   | <b>1,747.1</b>      | <b>1,747.1</b>                      | <b>273.0</b>        | <b>273.0</b>        | <b>2,020.1</b>        | <b>2,020.1</b>        |

**2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 10/22/2020

Time: 2:31:42PM

Agency code: 754

Agency name: Texas State University

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

|            |                                                                                | BL<br>2022 | BL<br>2023 | Excp<br>2022 | Excp<br>2023 | Total<br>Request<br>2022 | Total<br>Request<br>2023 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1          | Provide Instructional and Operations Support                                   |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
| 1          | Provide Instructional and Operations Support                                   |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
| <b>KEY</b> | <b>1 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs</b>       |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 54.00%     | 54.00%     |              |              | 54.00%                   | 54.00%                   |
|            | <b>2 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking White Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 57.00%     | 57.00%     |              |              | 57.00%                   | 57.00%                   |
|            | <b>3 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Hisp Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs</b>  |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 51.00%     | 51.00%     |              |              | 51.00%                   | 51.00%                   |
|            | <b>4 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Black Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 51.00%     | 51.00%     |              |              | 51.00%                   | 51.00%                   |
|            | <b>5 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Other Frsh Earn Degree in 6 Yrs</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 55.00%     | 55.00%     |              |              | 55.00%                   | 55.00%                   |
| <b>KEY</b> | <b>6 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs</b>       |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 32.00%     | 32.00%     |              |              | 32.00%                   | 32.00%                   |
|            | <b>7 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking White Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 36.00%     | 36.00%     |              |              | 36.00%                   | 36.00%                   |
|            | <b>8 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Hisp Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs</b>  |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|            |                                                                                | 28.00%     | 28.00%     |              |              | 28.00%                   | 28.00%                   |

**2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 10/22/2020

Time: 2:31:42PM

Agency code: 754

Agency name: Texas State University

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

|                                                                                      | BL<br>2022 | BL<br>2023 | Excp<br>2022 | Excp<br>2023 | Total<br>Request<br>2022 | Total<br>Request<br>2023 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>9 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Black Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs</b>       |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 25.00%     | 25.00%     |              |              | 25.00%                   | 25.00%                   |
| <b>10 % 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Other Frsh Earn Degree in 4 Yrs</b>      |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 30.00%     | 30.00%     |              |              | 30.00%                   | 30.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 11 Persistence Rate - 1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Frsh after 1 Yr</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 77.00%     | 77.00%     |              |              | 77.00%                   | 77.00%                   |
| <b>12 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking White Frsh after 1 Yr</b>      |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 78.00%     | 78.00%     |              |              | 78.00%                   | 78.00%                   |
| <b>13 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Hisp Frsh after 1 Yr</b>       |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 75.00%     | 75.00%     |              |              | 75.00%                   | 75.00%                   |
| <b>14 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Black Frsh after 1 Yr</b>      |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 72.00%     | 72.00%     |              |              | 72.00%                   | 72.00%                   |
| <b>15 Persistence-1st-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Other Frsh after 1 Yr</b>      |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 80.00%     | 80.00%     |              |              | 80.00%                   | 80.00%                   |
| <b>16 Percent of Semester Credit Hours Completed</b>                                 |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 95.00%     | 95.00%     |              |              | 95.00%                   | 95.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 17 Certification Rate of Teacher Education Graduates</b>                      |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                      | 88.00%     | 88.00%     |              |              | 88.00%                   | 88.00%                   |

**2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 10/22/2020

Time: 2:31:42PM

Agency code: 754

Agency name: Texas State University

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

|                                                                                     | BL<br>2022 | BL<br>2023 | Excp<br>2022 | Excp<br>2023 | Total<br>Request<br>2022 | Total<br>Request<br>2023 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>18 Percentage of Underprepared Students Satisfy TSI Obligation in Math</b>       |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 90.00%     | 90.00%     |              |              | 90.00%                   | 90.00%                   |
| <b>19 Percentage of Underprepared Students Satisfy TSI Obligation in Writing</b>    |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 90.00%     | 90.00%     |              |              | 90.00%                   | 90.00%                   |
| <b>20 Percentage of Underprepared Students Satisfy TSI Obligation in Reading</b>    |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 95.00%     | 95.00%     |              |              | 95.00%                   | 95.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 21 % of Baccalaureate Graduates Who Are 1st Generation College Graduates</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 34.00%     | 32.00%     |              |              | 34.00%                   | 32.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 22 Percent of Transfer Students Who Graduate within 4 Years</b>              |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 62.00%     | 62.00%     |              |              | 62.00%                   | 62.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 23 Percent of Transfer Students Who Graduate within 2 Years</b>              |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 30.00%     | 30.00%     |              |              | 30.00%                   | 30.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 24 % Lower Division Semester Credit Hours Taught by Tenured/Tenure-Track</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 18.00%     | 18.00%     |              |              | 18.00%                   | 18.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 25 State Licensure Pass Rate of Engineering Graduates</b>                    |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 67.00%     | 67.00%     |              |              | 67.00%                   | 67.00%                   |
| <b>KEY 26 State Licensure Pass Rate of Nursing Graduates</b>                        |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                                     | 95.00%     | 95.00%     |              |              | 95.00%                   | 95.00%                   |

**2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 10/22/2020

Time: 2:31:42PM

Agency code: 754

Agency name: Texas State University

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

|                                                                              | BL<br>2022 | BL<br>2023 | Excp<br>2022 | Excp<br>2023 | Total<br>Request<br>2022 | Total<br>Request<br>2023 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>KEY</b>                                                                   |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
| <b>27 Dollar Value of External or Sponsored Research Funds (in Millions)</b> |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                              | 35.00      | 35.00      |              |              | 35.00                    | 35.00                    |
| <b>28 External Research Funds As Percentage Appropriated for Research</b>    |            |            |              |              |                          |                          |
|                                                                              | 1,140.00%  | 1,140.00%  |              |              | 1,140.00%                | 1,140.00%                |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 1 Operations Support

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                               | DESCRIPTION                                                               | Exp 2019   | Est 2020   | Bud 2021   | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Output Measures:</b>            |                                                                           |            |            |            |                        |                        |
| 1                                  | Number of Undergraduate Degrees Awarded                                   | 7,365.00   | 7,500.00   | 7,600.00   | 7,700.00               | 7,700.00               |
| 2                                  | Number of Minority Graduates                                              | 3,895.00   | 4,000.00   | 4,200.00   | 4,400.00               | 4,600.00               |
| 3                                  | Number of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy TSI<br>Obligation in Math    | 454.00     | 350.00     | 350.00     | 350.00                 | 350.00                 |
| 4                                  | Number of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy TSI<br>Obligation in Writing | 9.00       | 50.00      | 50.00      | 50.00                  | 50.00                  |
| 5                                  | Number of Underprepared Students Who Satisfy TSI<br>Obligation in Reading | 90.00      | 50.00      | 50.00      | 50.00                  | 50.00                  |
| 6                                  | Number of Two-Year College Transfers Who Graduate                         | 2,365.00   | 2,300.00   | 2,300.00   | 2,300.00               | 2,300.00               |
| <b>Efficiency Measures:</b>        |                                                                           |            |            |            |                        |                        |
| KEY 1                              | Administrative Cost As a Percent of Operating Budget                      | 6.50 %     | 7.00 %     | 7.00 %     | 7.00 %                 | 7.00 %                 |
| KEY 2                              | Avg Cost of Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for<br>15 SCH         | 5,739.00   | 5,900.00   | 6,100.00   | 6,300.00               | 6,500.00               |
| <b>Explanatory/Input Measures:</b> |                                                                           |            |            |            |                        |                        |
| 1                                  | Student/Faculty Ratio                                                     | 27.00      | 27.00      | 27.00      | 27.00                  | 27.00                  |
| 2                                  | Number of Minority Students Enrolled                                      | 18,841.00  | 19,000.00  | 19,250.00  | 19,500.00              | 20,000.00              |
| 3                                  | Number of Community College Transfers Enrolled                            | 9,467.00   | 9,500.00   | 9,500.00   | 9,500.00               | 9,500.00               |
| 4                                  | Number of Semester Credit Hours Completed                                 | 449,959.00 | 442,000.00 | 442,000.00 | 442,000.00             | 442,000.00             |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 1 Operations Support

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                         | DESCRIPTION                                               | Exp 2019             | Est 2020             | Bud 2021            | (1)<br>BL 2022 | (1)<br>BL 2023 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                              | 5 Number of Semester Credit Hours                         | 464,433.00           | 465,000.00           | 465,000.00          | 465,000.00     | 465,000.00     |
|                                              | 6 Number of Students Enrolled as of the Twelfth Class Day | 38,644.00            | 38,187.00            | 38,000.00           | 38,500.00      | 39,000.00      |
| KEY                                          | 7 Average Student Loan Debt                               | 24,950.00            | 26,500.00            | 26,500.00           | 26,500.00      | 26,500.00      |
| KEY                                          | 8 Percent of Students with Student Loan Debt              | 65.30 %              | 67.00 %              | 67.00 %             | 67.00 %        | 67.00 %        |
| KEY                                          | 9 Average Financial Aid Award Per Full-Time Student       | 13,402.00            | 13,500.00            | 14,000.00           | 14,500.00      | 15,000.00      |
| KEY                                          | 10 Percent of Full-Time Students Receiving Financial Aid  | 57.00 %              | 57.00 %              | 57.00 %             | 57.00 %        | 57.00 %        |
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                   |                                                           |                      |                      |                     |                |                |
| 1001                                         | SALARIES AND WAGES                                        | \$17,925,283         | \$20,605,133         | \$13,711,902        | \$0            | \$0            |
| 1002                                         | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS                                     | \$640,895            | \$164,998            | \$0                 | \$0            | \$0            |
| 1005                                         | FACULTY SALARIES                                          | \$91,186,302         | \$95,292,149         | \$84,135,788        | \$0            | \$0            |
| 2009                                         | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                   | \$243                | \$622,570            | \$561,301           | \$0            | \$0            |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>              |                                                           | <b>\$109,752,723</b> | <b>\$116,684,850</b> | <b>\$98,408,991</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$0</b>     |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                  |                                                           |                      |                      |                     |                |                |
| 1                                            | General Revenue Fund                                      | \$70,401,714         | \$83,080,844         | \$65,648,955        | \$0            | \$0            |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b> |                                                           | <b>\$70,401,714</b>  | <b>\$83,080,844</b>  | <b>\$65,648,955</b> | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>\$0</b>     |

**Method of Financing:**

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 1 Operations Support

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019             | Est 2020             | Bud 2021            | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 704                                                      | Est Bd Authorized Tuition Inc    | \$3,404,391          | \$3,338,997          | \$3,096,836         | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$35,946,618         | \$30,265,009         | \$29,663,200        | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$39,351,009</b>  | <b>\$33,604,006</b>  | <b>\$32,760,036</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                      |                      |                     | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$109,752,723</b> | <b>\$116,684,850</b> | <b>\$98,408,991</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  | <b>1,354.5</b>       | <b>1,368.3</b>       | <b>1,305.2</b>      | <b>1,351.8</b>         | <b>1,351.8</b>         |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The Instruction and Operations Formula provides funding for faculty salaries, departmental operating expense, library, instructional administration, research enhancement, student services and institutional support. The funds are distributed on a weighted semester credit hour basis. The rate per weighted semester credit hour is established by the Legislature each biennium.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 STRATEGY: 1 Operations Support

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> | <u>CHANGE</u>   | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u> |
| \$215,093,841                              | \$0                                         | \$(215,093,841) | \$(215,093,841)                       | Formula funding can't be requested in future years           |
|                                            |                                             |                 | <u>\$(215,093,841)</u>                | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>               |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 STRATEGY: 2 Teaching Experience Supplement

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION          | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                         |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |                        |
| 1005                                               | FACULTY SALARIES     | \$2,591,395        | \$2,418,555        | \$2,418,554        | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                    |                      | <b>\$2,591,395</b> | <b>\$2,418,555</b> | <b>\$2,418,554</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |                        |
| 1                                                  | General Revenue Fund | \$2,591,395        | \$2,418,555        | \$2,418,554        | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>       |                      | <b>\$2,591,395</b> | <b>\$2,418,555</b> | <b>\$2,418,554</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                      |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                      | <b>\$2,591,395</b> | <b>\$2,418,555</b> | <b>\$2,418,554</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |                      | <b>37.0</b>        | <b>37.0</b>        | <b>37.0</b>        | <b>0.0</b>             | <b>0.0</b>             |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The Teaching Experience Supplement formula provides an additional weight of 10 percent to lower and upper division semester credit hours taught by tenured and tenure-track faculty.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 STRATEGY: 2 Teaching Experience Supplement

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                      | BIENNIAL      | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)        | Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023) | CHANGE        | \$ Amount                             | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs) |
| \$4,837,109                                | \$0                                  | \$(4,837,109) | \$(4,837,109)                         | Formula funding can't be requested in future years    |
|                                            |                                      |               | <b>\$(4,837,109)</b>                  | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>        |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 STRATEGY: 3 Staff Group Insurance Premiums

Service Categories:

Service: 06

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$4,974,375        | \$4,518,343        | \$4,518,343        | \$4,518,343        | \$4,518,343        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$4,974,375</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$4,974,375        | \$4,518,343        | \$4,518,343        | \$4,518,343        | \$4,518,343        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$4,974,375</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$4,974,375</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> | <b>\$4,518,343</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  |                    |                    |                    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

This strategy is to provide proportional share of staff group insurance premiums paid from Other Educational and General funds.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support

STRATEGY: 3 Staff Group Insurance Premiums

Service Categories:

Service: 06

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u> |
| \$9,036,686                                | \$9,036,686                                 | \$0                        | \$0                                   | No Change, Employment is flat.                               |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <u>\$0</u>                            | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>               |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 4 Workers' Compensation Insurance

Service Categories:

Service: 06 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019         | Est 2020         | Bud 2021         | BL 2022          | BL 2023          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$246,819        | \$264,540        | \$480,383        | \$480,383        | \$480,383        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$246,819</b> | <b>\$264,540</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$175,423        | \$184,707        | \$480,383        | \$480,383        | \$480,383        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$175,423</b> | <b>\$184,707</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$71,396         | \$79,833         | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$71,396</b>  | <b>\$79,833</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                  |                  |                  | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$246,819</b> | <b>\$264,540</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> | <b>\$480,383</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  |                  |                  |                  | <b>0.0</b>       | <b>0.0</b>       |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 4 Workers' Compensation Insurance

Service Categories:

Service: 06 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The strategy funds the Worker's Compensation payments related to Educational and General funds.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>                                                                                                                                      |
| \$744,923                                  | \$960,766                                   | \$215,843                  | \$215,843                             | FY20 reflects a transfer of \$320,959 in Fund 001 to Op Support and a supplement for this strategy of \$79,833 from Fund 260. FY 21-23 all reflect a budgeted 5% reduction for \$25,283 per year. |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$215,843</b>                      | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                                                                                    |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 STRATEGY: 6 Texas Public Education Grants

Service Categories:

Service: 20

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 2009                                                     | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$6,871,178        | \$6,806,625        | \$6,307,400        | \$6,307,400        | \$6,307,400        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$6,871,178</b> | <b>\$6,806,625</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$6,871,178        | \$6,806,625        | \$6,307,400        | \$6,307,400        | \$6,307,400        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$6,871,178</b> | <b>\$6,806,625</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$6,871,178</b> | <b>\$6,806,625</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> | <b>\$6,307,400</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  |                    |                    |                    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

This strategy represents tuition set aside for the Texas Public Education Grants program as required by Section 56.033 of the Texas Education Code.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 6 Texas Public Education Grants

Service Categories:

Service: 20 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>                                         |
| \$13,114,025                               | \$12,614,800                                | \$(499,225)                | \$(499,225)                           | 22-23 reflects a planning assumption of an 8% reduction in revenue and therefore reduced set asides. |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <u>\$(499,225)</u>                    | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                       |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
STRATEGY: 7 Organized Activities

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019           | Est 2020         | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                    |                  |                    |                    |                    |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$1,300,268        | \$902,222        | \$768,901          | \$768,901          | \$768,901          |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$19,992           | \$18,089         | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 1005                                                     | FACULTY SALARIES                 | \$8,406            | \$16,004         | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2009                                                     | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$0                | \$0              | \$295,599          | \$295,599          | \$295,599          |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$1,328,666</b> | <b>\$936,315</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                    |                  |                    |                    |                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$1,328,666        | \$936,315        | \$1,064,500        | \$1,064,500        | \$1,064,500        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$1,328,666</b> | <b>\$936,315</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                    |                  |                    | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$1,328,666</b> | <b>\$936,315</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> | <b>\$1,064,500</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  | <b>26.9</b>        | <b>24.2</b>      | <b>25.0</b>        | <b>25.0</b>        | <b>25.0</b>        |
| <b>STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:</b>           |                                  |                    |                  |                    |                    |                    |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Instructional and Operations Support  
 STRATEGY: 7 Organized Activities

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

This strategy provides for the costs of activities or enterprises separately organized and operated in connection with instructional departments primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students as a necessary part of the educational work of the related departments.

At Texas State this includes the operations of the Freeman Ranch, the Childhood Development Center, Speech & Hearing Clinic, the Sleep Lab, the Physical Therapy Clinic, and the Clinic for Autism Research, Evaluation, and Support.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

The effectiveness of this strategy is affected by a number of internal and external factors such as salaries paid to comparably qualified staff members within the region, the client load of the student clinicians, the availability of comparable services in the surrounding community, market prices that can be charged for services and that are received for goods sold, market prices that must be paid for raw materials, the level of supervision that is provided, and the cost of capital equipment necessary to support the operation.

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>                                        |
| \$2,000,815                                | \$2,129,000                                 | \$128,185                  | \$128,185                             | 22-23 reflects estimated income vs. expended in FY20-21 which were negatively impacted by COVID-19. |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$128,185</b>                      | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                      |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 2 Provide Infrastructure Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&G Space

STRATEGY: 1 Educational and General Space Support

Service Categories:

Service: 10

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                          | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Efficiency Measures:</b>                              |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |                        |
| 1                                                        | Space Utilization Rate of Classrooms | 32.00              | 32.00              | 32.00              | 32.00                  | 32.00                  |
| 2                                                        | Space Utilization Rate of Labs       | 32.00              | 32.00              | 32.00              | 32.00                  | 32.00                  |
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |                        |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES                   | \$8,050,940        | \$8,704,156        | \$8,705,226        | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS                | \$342,962          | \$55,653           | \$0                | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| 1005                                                     | FACULTY SALARIES                     | \$7,694            | \$14,905           | \$10,750           | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                      | <b>\$8,401,596</b> | <b>\$8,774,714</b> | <b>\$8,715,976</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |                        |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund                 | \$8,013,170        | \$5,910,602        | \$8,715,976        | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                      | <b>\$8,013,170</b> | <b>\$5,910,602</b> | <b>\$8,715,976</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |                        |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General     | \$388,426          | \$2,864,112        | \$0                | \$0                    | \$0                    |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                      | <b>\$388,426</b>   | <b>\$2,864,112</b> | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 2 Provide Infrastructure Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&G Space

STRATEGY: 1 Educational and General Space Support

Service Categories:

Service: 10

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022 <sup>(1)</sup> | BL 2023 <sup>(1)</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             | <b>\$8,401,596</b> | <b>\$8,774,714</b> | <b>\$8,715,976</b> | <b>\$0</b>             | <b>\$0</b>             |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |             | <b>179.4</b>       | <b>179.9</b>       | <b>180.0</b>       | <b>180.0</b>           | <b>180.0</b>           |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The Infrastructure Support formula distributes funding associated with plant-related formulas and utilities. This formula is driven by the predicted square feet for universities' educational and general activities produced by the Coordinating Board Space Projection Model. The portion of the formula related to utilities is adjusted to reflect differences in unit costs for purchased utilities, including electricity, natural gas, water and wastewater, and thermal energy.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u> |
| \$17,490,690                               | \$0                                         | \$(17,490,690)             | \$(17,490,690)                        | Formula funding can't be requested in future years           |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$(17,490,690)</b>                 | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>               |

(1) - Formula funded strategies are not requested in 2022-23 because amounts are not determined by institutions.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 2 Provide Infrastructure Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&G Space

STRATEGY: 2 Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement

Service Categories:

Service: 10

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION          | Exp 2019            | Est 2020            | Bud 2021            | BL 2022             | BL 2023             |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                         |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 2008                                               | DEBT SERVICE         | \$17,387,991        | \$17,369,678        | \$16,777,480        | \$17,363,463        | \$15,164,462        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                    |                      | <b>\$17,387,991</b> | <b>\$17,369,678</b> | <b>\$16,777,480</b> | <b>\$17,363,463</b> | <b>\$15,164,462</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| 1                                                  | General Revenue Fund | \$17,387,991        | \$17,369,678        | \$16,777,480        | \$17,363,463        | \$15,164,462        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>       |                      | <b>\$17,387,991</b> | <b>\$17,369,678</b> | <b>\$16,777,480</b> | <b>\$17,363,463</b> | <b>\$15,164,462</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                      |                     |                     |                     | <b>\$17,363,463</b> | <b>\$15,164,462</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                      | <b>\$17,387,991</b> | <b>\$17,369,678</b> | <b>\$16,777,480</b> | <b>\$17,363,463</b> | <b>\$15,164,462</b> |

**FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:**

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

To pay the principal and interest on revenue bonds authorized by the Legislature and issued pursuant to Sec. 55.17 of the Education Code and the Bond Resolution adopted by the Board of Regents, Texas State University System.

Debt service amounts for the various TRB issuances are based on actual debt service schedules.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 2 Provide Infrastructure Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&G Space

STRATEGY: 2 Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement

Service Categories:

Service: 10

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Enrollment growth, necessary to achieve the State's Closing the Gaps plan, creates the need for additional space. Texas State continues to be a "space deficit" institution as calculated by THECB.

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>              |
| \$34,147,158                               | \$32,527,925                                | \$(1,619,233)              | \$(1,619,233)                         | Reflects decrease in appropriation for debt service per current schedule. |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$(1,619,233)</b>                  | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                            |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT  
STRATEGY: 1 Round Rock Higher Education Center

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019         | Est 2020         | Bud 2021         | BL 2022          | BL 2023          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$659,593        | \$338,001        | \$551,586        | \$101,278        | \$101,278        |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$57,755         | \$25,839         | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$717,348</b> | <b>\$363,840</b> | <b>\$551,586</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$717,348        | \$284,159        | \$101,278        | \$101,278        | \$101,278        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$717,348</b> | <b>\$284,159</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$0              | \$79,681         | \$450,308        | \$0              | \$0              |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$79,681</b>  | <b>\$450,308</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                  |                  |                  | <b>\$101,278</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$717,348</b> | <b>\$363,840</b> | <b>\$551,586</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> | <b>\$101,278</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  | <b>9.7</b>       | <b>5.0</b>       | <b>11.0</b>      | <b>1.5</b>       | <b>1.5</b>       |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT  
 STRATEGY: 1 Round Rock Higher Education Center

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The mission of Texas State University Round Rock Campus (RRC) is to meet the higher education and workforce training needs of North Austin and Williamson County. The RRC started as an evening program with about 75% of the students comprised of working adults during the day and attending classes on a part-time basis in the evenings. In 2010, the St. David's School of Nursing opened to undergraduate nursing students studying for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) in a full-time program of study. In 2018, the programs of Communication Disorders, Physical Therapy, and Respiratory Care were relocated from the San Marcos Campus to the RRC. Students in the three programs included undergraduate, graduate and professional doctoral students as full-time students. The Physical Therapy Clinic and the Speech-Language Hearing Clinics opened as a community resource in 2018, in addition to the Texas Sleep Center. In 2021, Health Information Management and Radiation Therapy will be relocated from the San Marcos Campus to the RRC offering undergraduate and graduate programs. With an increasing presence of over 800 health professions students on the RRC, student services and staff positions are needed.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy is available in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT  
STRATEGY: 1 Round Rock Higher Education Center

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                      | BIENNIAL<br>CHANGE | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)        | Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023) |                    | \$ Amount                             | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)                                                                                                                                                   |
| \$915,426                                  | \$202,556                            | \$(712,870)        | \$(712,870)                           | FY20 =Fund 001 transfer= \$152,113 to Ops Support, Fund 260 supplement= \$117,787. FY 21= 5% Fund 001 reduction (\$2,333) and Fund 260 Supplement (\$233,960). FY22-23=5% reduction (\$2,333 per year). |
|                                            |                                      |                    | <b>\$(712,870)</b>                    | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                                                                                          |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019   | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |            |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$0        | \$443,014          | \$520,160          | \$557,533          | \$557,533          |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$0        | \$6,027            | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 1005                                                     | FACULTY SALARIES                 | \$0        | \$7,428            | \$18,653           | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2005                                                     | TRAVEL                           | \$0        | \$1,390            | \$0                | \$5,000            | \$5,000            |
| 2009                                                     | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$0        | \$910,776          | \$1,461,187        | \$1,437,467        | \$1,437,467        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$1,368,635</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |            |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$0        | \$1,135,542        | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000        | \$2,000,000        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$1,135,542</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |            |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$0        | \$233,093          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$233,093</b>   | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
OBJECTIVE: 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT  
STRATEGY: 2 Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019   | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             |            |                    |                    | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$1,368,635</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> | <b>\$2,000,000</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |             | <b>0.0</b> | <b>6.4</b>         | <b>32.0</b>        | <b>32.0</b>        | <b>32.0</b>        |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

Since the early 2000's, the frequency of active shooter events has dramatically increased and Texas has not been spared. The tragic incidents at First Baptist Church of Sutherland Springs and Santa Fe High School will forever live in our collective memories.

In order to mitigate the damage caused by these horrendous attacks, law enforcement officers must be effectively trained and prepared. This is the mission of the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center at Texas State University. ALERRT has developed a definitive, research-based standard in active shooter response that serves as the recognized national standard by the FBI and most other law enforcement agencies in the United States.

ALERRT tactics involve the immediate and decisive deployment of law enforcement officers to stop the killing as quickly as possible. After the killing has stopped, ALERRT teaches lifesaving skills that can be utilized to keep those who have been wounded from dying.

Another problem facing Texas law enforcement is encountering narco-terrorists and human traffickers along the border willing to attack officers. ALERRT has developed a curriculum that is specifically designed for law enforcement officers in outdoor situations. The Exterior Response to Active Shooter Events (ERASE) program allows officers along the border to effectively handle these potentially deadly situations.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

STRATEGY: 2 Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy can be located in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>                                                                 |
| \$3,368,635                                | \$4,000,000                                 | \$631,365                  | \$631,365                             | FY20=Fund 001 transfer (\$864,458) to Ops Support and a Fund 260 supplement (\$233,093). FY21-23 reflect 100% appropriation. |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <u>\$631,365</u>                      | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                               |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

STRATEGY: 1 Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center

Service Categories:

Service: 21

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019         | Est 2020         | Bud 2021         | BL 2022         | BL 2023         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$216,787        | \$232,956        | \$194,688        | \$0             | \$0             |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$13,128         | \$0              | \$0              | \$0             | \$0             |
| 1005                                                     | FACULTY SALARIES                 | \$75,542         | \$83,607         | \$83,602         | \$44,330        | \$44,330        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$305,457</b> | <b>\$316,563</b> | <b>\$278,290</b> | <b>\$44,330</b> | <b>\$44,330</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$305,457        | \$198,776        | \$44,330         | \$44,330        | \$44,330        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$305,457</b> | <b>\$198,776</b> | <b>\$44,330</b>  | <b>\$44,330</b> | <b>\$44,330</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$0              | \$117,787        | \$233,960        | \$0             | \$0             |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$117,787</b> | <b>\$233,960</b> | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$0</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                  |                  |                  | <b>\$44,330</b> | <b>\$44,330</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$305,457</b> | <b>\$316,563</b> | <b>\$278,290</b> | <b>\$44,330</b> | <b>\$44,330</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  | <b>4.7</b>       | <b>4.6</b>       | <b>0.9</b>       | <b>0.9</b>      | <b>0.9</b>      |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

STRATEGY: 1 Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center

Service Categories:

Service: 21

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The mission of the EARDC is to: 1) perform basic and applied research on, and disseminate information about, the Edwards Aquifer and regional water resources; 2) offer laboratory and technical services to public and private entities and support graduate research; 3) use data to provide educational services for schools and the public. The Center coordinates its activities with those of other water-related centers at Texas State and in Texas. The Center provides opportunities for students, interns, and volunteers to obtain work experience in the water resources field. We also provide jobs for many students and provide facilities for graduate and undergraduate research. Through our education program of field days and summer camps we expose hundreds of K-12 students to experiences in aquatic sciences. The time they spend at EARDC allows them to gain insight into the college experience and may encourage them to seek future admission to Texas State. It is important that we have an informed citizenry regarding water resources, and our student-oriented programs promote this. The importance of having a working water laboratory that is always available to support research, classes, and educational activities cannot be overemphasized. Few universities have NELAC certified laboratories that produce data accepted by state and federal agencies. The lab provides important services to local and regional communities, scientists, and water providers.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy is available in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

STRATEGY: 1 Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center

Service Categories:

Service: 21

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                      | BIENNIAL<br>CHANGE | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)        | Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023) |                    | \$ Amount                             | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)                                                                                                                                   |
| \$594,853                                  | \$88,660                             | \$(506,193)        | \$(506,193)                           | FY 20=Fund 001 transfer (\$152,113) to Ops Support and Fund 260 supplement (\$117,787). FY 21 has a budgeted Fund 260 supplement (\$233,960). FY 21-23 have Fund 001 5% cuts (\$2,333). |
|                                            |                                      |                    | <b>\$(506,193)</b>                    | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                                                                          |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

STRATEGY: 2 Materials Application Research Center

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$897,015          | \$1,127,094        | \$1,067,106        | \$1,600,000        | \$1,600,000        |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$6,852            | \$8,279            | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 1005                                                     | FACULTY SALARIES                 | \$260,162          | \$336,571          | \$235,453          | \$120,000          | \$120,000          |
| 2004                                                     | UTILITIES                        | \$25               | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2005                                                     | TRAVEL                           | \$9,787            | \$8,858            | \$10,000           | \$25,000           | \$25,000           |
| 2008                                                     | DEBT SERVICE                     | \$0                | \$20,000           | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2009                                                     | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$572,972          | \$473,129          | \$1,394,941        | \$662,500          | \$662,500          |
| 5000                                                     | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES             | \$211,056          | \$172,045          | \$0                | \$300,000          | \$300,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$1,957,869</b> | <b>\$2,145,976</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$1,957,869        | \$1,607,390        | \$2,707,500        | \$2,707,500        | \$2,707,500        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$1,957,869</b> | <b>\$1,607,390</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$0                | \$538,586          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$538,586</b>   | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

STRATEGY: 2 Materials Application Research Center

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             | <b>\$1,957,869</b> | <b>\$2,145,976</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> | <b>\$2,707,500</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |             | <b>14.0</b>        | <b>17.2</b>        | <b>20.0</b>        | <b>20.0</b>        | <b>20.0</b>        |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

MARC's overarching purpose is to ensure Texas State University has a culture of flexibility, responsiveness and relevance in delivery of its mission, accelerating the introduction of new platforms and enabling technologies encompassing applications as widely varied as SMART infrastructure, autonomous vehicles, renewable energy systems, biomarkers, medical devices, advanced polymers, the next generation of sensors and MEMS, and data analytics supporting delivery of new technologies. MARC provides a seamless environment integrating applied multidisciplinary academic research, industry sponsored projects, and experiential learning opportunities for students addressing creation of a talent pipeline. Access to specialized tools and expertise allows early stage firms developing tangible products to bypass large initial capital outlays posing a significant barrier to market entry, and small to mid-sized companies are enabled to quickly develop and commercialize new products. The Entrepreneur in Residence, Innovator in Residence and MARC Scholar provide added value through: (1) objective evaluation of University capabilities and opportunities; (2) early vetting of proposals to identify which have the greatest commercialization opportunities; and (3) mentoring for startup firms associated with MARC increasing the opportunities for early stage company success.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy is available in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Materials Application Research Center

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                      | BIENNIAL<br>CHANGE | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)        | Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023) |                    | \$ Amount                             | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)                                                                                          |
| \$4,853,476                                | \$5,415,000                          | \$561,524          | \$561,524                             | FY 20=Fund 001 transfer (\$1,242,610) to Ops Support and Fund 260 supplement (\$538,586). FY 21-23 have Fund 001 5% cuts (\$142,500) per year. |
|                                            |                                      |                    | <b>\$561,524</b>                      | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                                 |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
OBJECTIVE: 2 Research  
STRATEGY: 3 School Safety Center

Service Categories:

Service: 21      Income: A.2      Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019         | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$814,115        | \$2,411,811        | \$3,237,224        | \$3,425,133        | \$3,425,133        |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$13,134         | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 1005                                                     | FACULTY SALARIES                 | \$0              | \$13,424           | \$25,056           | \$33,600           | \$33,600           |
| 2004                                                     | UTILITIES                        | \$0              | \$0                | \$92,000           | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2005                                                     | TRAVEL                           | \$1,154          | \$88,204           | \$356,739          | \$283,104          | \$283,104          |
| 2009                                                     | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE          | \$115,588        | \$742,329          | \$1,784,453        | \$1,753,635        | \$1,753,635        |
| 5000                                                     | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES             | \$0              | \$139,855          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$943,991</b> | <b>\$3,395,623</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$943,991        | \$2,422,736        | \$5,495,472        | \$5,495,472        | \$5,495,472        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$943,991</b> | <b>\$2,422,736</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$0              | \$972,887          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$972,887</b>   | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$0</b>         |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
OBJECTIVE: 2 Research  
STRATEGY: 3 School Safety Center

Service Categories:

Service: 21 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019         | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             |                  |                    |                    | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |             | <b>\$943,991</b> | <b>\$3,395,623</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> | <b>\$5,495,472</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |             | <b>12.1</b>      | <b>34.1</b>        | <b>50.0</b>        | <b>50.0</b>        | <b>50.0</b>        |

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

The Texas School Safety Center (TxSSC) at Texas State University was created in 1999 by former Governor George W. Bush following the tragic shooting at Columbine High School, and authorized by the 77th Texas Legislature in 2001. The TxSSC, a university-level research center, is tasked in Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code to serve as the central clearinghouse for preparing schools to create safe, secure, and healthy learning environments through delivering training, conducting research, and providing technical assistance to school districts, charter schools, and community colleges across Texas. The TxSSC is also charged with the review and verification of all Emergency Operations Plans for school districts, charter schools, and community colleges, as well as the School Safety and Consultant Registry for the state. Additionally, the TxSSC has a vital role in the Texas Homeland Security Strategic Plan to enhance the safety of schools across the state. As a research center, the TxSSC also engages in applied research that informs guidance for school practitioners about effective best practices in school safety. The TxSSC is a leading entity in supporting safe and healthy schools in Texas, and is relied upon for assistance and guidance throughout the nation.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy can be located in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 2 Research

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 School Safety Center

Service: 21

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                      | BIENNIAL<br>CHANGE | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)        | Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023) |                    | \$ Amount                             | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)                                                                               |
| \$8,891,095                                | \$10,990,944                         | \$2,099,849        | \$2,099,849                           | FY 20=Fund 001 transfer (\$3,072,736) to Ops Support and Fund 260 supplement (\$972,887). FY 21-23 show full appropriation amounts. |
|                                            |                                      |                    | <b>\$2,099,849</b>                    | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                      |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 3 Public Service

STRATEGY: 3 Small Business Development Center

Service Categories:

Service: 13

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                                     | DESCRIPTION                      | Exp 2019         | Est 2020         | Bud 2021         | BL 2022          | BL 2023          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                               |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1001                                                     | SALARIES AND WAGES               | \$148,711        | \$130,665        | \$128,004        | \$128,004        | \$128,004        |
| 1002                                                     | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS            | \$1,980          | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                          |                                  | <b>\$150,691</b> | <b>\$130,665</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1                                                        | General Revenue Fund             | \$150,691        | \$94,821         | \$128,004        | \$128,004        | \$128,004        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>             |                                  | <b>\$150,691</b> | <b>\$94,821</b>  | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                              |                                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 770                                                      | Est. Other Educational & General | \$0              | \$35,844         | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)</b> |                                  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$35,844</b>  | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$0</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  |                  |                  |                  | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b>       |                                  | <b>\$150,691</b> | <b>\$130,665</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> | <b>\$128,004</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>                   |                                  | <b>1.9</b>       | <b>1.5</b>       | <b>1.5</b>       | <b>1.5</b>       | <b>1.5</b>       |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Public Service  
 STRATEGY: 3 Small Business Development Center

Service Categories:

Service: 13 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

To foster small business success by providing technical assistance through advising, training, and collaboration.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy is available in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information.

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u>                                                                          |
| \$258,669                                  | \$256,008                                   | \$(2,661)                  | \$(2,661)                             | FY 20=Fund 001 transfer (\$39,920) to Ops Support and Fund 260 supplement (\$35,844). FY 21-23 show 5% reductions (\$6,737) per year. |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$(2,661)</b>                      | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                        |

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
 OBJECTIVE: 4 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT  
 STRATEGY: 1 Institutional Enhancement

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION                        | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                         |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1005                                               | FACULTY SALARIES                   | \$1,386,860        | \$1,386,860        | \$1,325,066        | \$1,317,517        | \$1,317,517        |
| 2009                                               | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE            | \$12,379           | \$14,007           | \$7,946            | \$7,946            | \$7,946            |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                    |                                    | <b>\$1,399,239</b> | <b>\$1,400,867</b> | <b>\$1,333,012</b> | <b>\$1,325,463</b> | <b>\$1,325,463</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1                                                  | General Revenue Fund               | \$1,386,860        | \$1,386,860        | \$1,325,066        | \$1,317,517        | \$1,317,517        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>       |                                    | <b>\$1,386,860</b> | <b>\$1,386,860</b> | <b>\$1,325,066</b> | <b>\$1,317,517</b> | <b>\$1,317,517</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 802                                                | Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est | \$12,379           | \$14,007           | \$7,946            | \$7,946            | \$7,946            |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)</b>                 |                                    | <b>\$12,379</b>    | <b>\$14,007</b>    | <b>\$7,946</b>     | <b>\$7,946</b>     | <b>\$7,946</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                                    |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$1,325,463</b> | <b>\$1,325,463</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                                    | <b>\$1,399,239</b> | <b>\$1,400,867</b> | <b>\$1,333,012</b> | <b>\$1,325,463</b> | <b>\$1,325,463</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |                                    | <b>27.9</b>        | <b>27.9</b>        | <b>26.5</b>        | <b>26.4</b>        | <b>26.4</b>        |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 4 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

STRATEGY: 1 Institutional Enhancement

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

This funding is used to support our core strategy, namely instruction and operations by providing funding for new academic program start-up and faculty salaries. These funds ensure the university's ability to recruit highly qualified faculty and keep salaries competitive. In addition, this funding is critical to our efforts to produce competitive programs in the high demand areas of nursing, engineering, and business, as well as, our continued investment in producing quality educators. The importance of this item was recognized by incremental increases in this funding each biennium up through 2016-2017. However, the reduction we received in the 2018-2019 biennium has had an adverse effect on our ability to support our core mission. Additional funding will restore those losses and enhance our efforts.

In addition, this strategy includes License Plate revenues used to pay scholarships.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

Additional information for this strategy is available in Schedule 9, Non-Formula Support Information.

In addition, there is an Exceptional Item request for additional funding presented in this LAR.

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support  
OBJECTIVE: 4 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT  
STRATEGY: 1 Institutional Enhancement

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                      | BIENNIAL<br>CHANGE | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)        | Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023) |                    | \$ Amount                             | Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)                                                                                                           |
| \$2,733,879                                | \$2,650,926                          | \$(82,953)         | \$(82,953)                            | FY 20=full Fund 001 expended on faculty salaries, a cut of \$61,793 in FY21 and 5% (\$69,342)per year for FY 22-23. License Plate fund 802 is based on revenue. |
|                                            |                                      |                    | <b>\$(82,953)</b>                     | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>                                                                                                                  |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 5 Exceptional Item Request

STRATEGY: 1 Exceptional Item Request

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION             | Exp 2019   | Est 2020   | Bud 2021   | BL 2022    | BL 2023    |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                         |                         |            |            |            |            |            |
| 1001                                               | SALARIES AND WAGES      | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 1005                                               | FACULTY SALARIES        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2005                                               | TRAVEL                  | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2009                                               | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 5000                                               | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES    | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                    |                         | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                         |            |            |            |            |            |
| 1                                                  | General Revenue Fund    | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        | \$0        |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>       |                         | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                         |            |            |            | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                         | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |                         | <b>0.0</b> | <b>0.0</b> | <b>0.0</b> | <b>0.0</b> | <b>0.0</b> |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 5 Exceptional Item Request

STRATEGY: 1 Exceptional Item Request

Service Categories:

Service: 19

Income: A.2

Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u> |
| \$0                                        | \$0                                         | \$0                        |                                       |                                                              |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$0</b>                            | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>               |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 6 Research Funds  
OBJECTIVE: 2 Core Research Support  
STRATEGY: 1 Core Research Support

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                                               | DESCRIPTION             | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022     | BL 2023     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Objects of Expense:</b>                         |                         |                    |                    |                    |             |             |
| 1001                                               | SALARIES AND WAGES      | \$3,209,676        | \$3,325,965        | \$3,374,986        | \$0         | \$0         |
| 1002                                               | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS   | \$20,147           | \$17,539           | \$0                | \$0         | \$0         |
| 1005                                               | FACULTY SALARIES        | \$156,049          | \$1,012,070        | \$928,151          | \$0         | \$0         |
| 2004                                               | UTILITIES               | \$118,435          | \$115,283          | \$0                | \$0         | \$0         |
| 2005                                               | TRAVEL                  | \$9,267            | \$0                | \$0                | \$0         | \$0         |
| 2009                                               | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$566,249          | \$37,386           | \$474,376          | \$0         | \$0         |
| 5000                                               | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES    | \$967,398          | \$212,248          | \$0                | \$0         | \$0         |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                    |                         | <b>\$5,047,221</b> | <b>\$4,720,491</b> | <b>\$4,777,513</b> | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>  |
| <b>Method of Financing:</b>                        |                         |                    |                    |                    |             |             |
| 1                                                  | General Revenue Fund    | \$5,047,221        | \$4,720,491        | \$4,777,513        | \$0         | \$0         |
| <b>SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)</b>       |                         | <b>\$5,047,221</b> | <b>\$4,720,491</b> | <b>\$4,777,513</b> | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                         |                    |                    |                    | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)</b> |                         | <b>\$5,047,221</b> | <b>\$4,720,491</b> | <b>\$4,777,513</b> | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$0</b>  |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>             |                         | <b>57.4</b>        | <b>59.4</b>        | <b>58.0</b>        | <b>58.0</b> | <b>58.0</b> |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

GOAL: 6 Research Funds  
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Core Research Support  
 STRATEGY: 1 Core Research Support

Service Categories:  
 Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

---

**STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:**

CORE Research Support provides for core research at the Emerging Research Universities.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:**

**EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):**

| <u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u> |                                             | <u>BIENNIAL<br/>CHANGE</u> | <u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u> |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Base Spending (Est 2020 + Bud 2021)</u> | <u>Baseline Request (BL 2022 + BL 2023)</u> |                            | <u>\$ Amount</u>                      | <u>Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)</u> |
| \$9,498,004                                | \$0                                         | \$(9,498,004)              | \$(9,498,004)                         | Formula funding can't be requested in future years           |
|                                            |                                             |                            | <b>\$(9,498,004)</b>                  | <b>Total of Explanation of Biennial Change</b>               |

---

**SUMMARY TOTALS:**

|                                               |                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>                    | <b>\$162,076,559</b> | <b>\$171,616,280</b> | <b>\$155,963,004</b> | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |
| <b>METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):</b> |                      |                      |                      | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |
| <b>METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):</b> | <b>\$162,076,559</b> | <b>\$171,616,280</b> | <b>\$155,963,004</b> | <b>\$41,536,136</b> | <b>\$39,337,135</b> |
| <b>FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:</b>        | <b>1,725.5</b>       | <b>1,765.5</b>       | <b>1,747.1</b>       | <b>1,747.1</b>      | <b>1,747.1</b>      |

**3.A.1. PROGRAM-LEVEL REQUEST SCHEDULE**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

| Agency Code: 754 |                                      | Agency: Texas State University |                                      |                             | Prepared By: Budget Office |                |                |                        |                     |         |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Date: 10.22.20   |                                      | Program Priority               | Program Name                         | Legal Authority             | 2020-21 Base               | Requested 2022 | Requested 2023 | Biennial Total 2022-23 | Biennial Difference |         |
| Strategy         | Strategy Name                        |                                |                                      |                             |                            |                |                |                        | \$                  | %       |
| 1.1.1            | Operations Support                   | 1                              | Operations Support                   | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$215,093,841              |                |                | \$0                    | (\$215,093,841)     | -100.0% |
| 1.1.2            | Teaching Experience Supplement       | 2                              | Teaching Experience Supplement       | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$4,837,109                |                |                | \$0                    | (\$4,837,109)       | -100.0% |
| 1.1.3            | Staff Group Insurance                | 19                             | Staff Group Insurance                | Insurance Code, Ch. 1551    | \$9,036,686                | \$4,518,343    | \$4,518,343    | \$9,036,686            | \$0                 | 0.0%    |
| 1.1.4            | Workers Comp Insurance               | 16                             | Workers Comp Insurance               | Labor Code, Sec. 503.01     | \$744,923                  | \$480,383      | \$480,383      | \$960,766              | \$215,843           | 29.0%   |
| 1.1.6            | Texas Public Educations Grants       | 18                             | Texas Public Educations Grants       | Education Code, Sec. 56.031 | \$13,114,025               | \$6,307,400    | \$6,307,400    | \$12,614,800           | (\$499,225)         | -3.8%   |
| 1.1.7            | Organized Activities                 | 17                             | Organized Activities                 | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$2,000,815                | \$1,064,500    | \$1,064,500    | \$2,129,000            | \$128,185           | 6.4%    |
| 2.1.1            | E&G Space Support                    | 3                              | E&G Space Support                    | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$17,490,690               |                |                | \$0                    | (\$17,490,690)      | -100.0% |
| 2.1.2            | TRB Debt Service                     | 6                              | TRB Debt Service                     | Education Code, Ch. 55      | \$34,147,158               | \$17,363,463   | \$15,164,462   | \$32,527,925           | (\$1,619,233)       | -4.7%   |
| 2.1.2            | Exceptional Item Request             | 15                             | TRB Debt Service                     | Education Code, Ch. 55      | \$0                        | \$18,375,000   | \$18,375,000   | \$36,750,000           | \$36,750,000        |         |
| 3.1.1            | Round Rock Education Center          | 11                             | Round Rock Education Center          | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$915,426                  | \$101,278      | \$101,278      | \$202,555              | (\$712,871)         | -77.9%  |
| 3.1.2            | ALERRT                               | 9                              | ALERRT                               | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$3,368,635                | \$2,000,000    | \$2,000,000    | \$4,000,000            | \$631,365           | 18.7%   |
| 3.2.1            | Edwards Aquifer Research Center      | 12                             | Edwards Aquifer Research Center      | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$594,853                  | \$44,330       | \$44,330       | \$88,660               | (\$506,193)         | -85.1%  |
| 3.2.2            | Material Application Research Center | 10                             | Material Application Research Center | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$4,853,476                | \$2,707,500    | \$2,707,500    | \$5,415,000            | \$561,524           | 11.6%   |
| 3.2.3            | School Safety Center                 | 8                              | School Safety Center                 | Education Code, Sec. 37.201 | \$8,891,095                | \$5,495,472    | \$5,495,472    | \$10,990,944           | \$2,099,849         | 23.6%   |
| 3.3.3            | Small Business Development Center    | 13                             | Small Business Development Center    | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$258,669                  | \$128,004      | \$128,004      | \$256,008              | (\$2,661)           | -1.0%   |
| 3.4.1            | Institutional Enhancement            | 5                              | Institutional Enhancement            | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$2,733,879                | \$1,325,463    | \$1,325,463    | \$2,650,926            | (\$82,953)          | -3.0%   |
| 3.4.1            | Exceptional Item Request             | 7                              | Institutional Enhancement            | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$0                        | \$12,592,000   | \$12,592,000   | \$25,184,000           | \$25,184,000        |         |
| 3.5.1            | Exceptional Item Request             | 14                             | Community Health Resilience          | Education Code, Sec. 96.41  | \$0                        | \$2,565,000    | \$2,565,000    | \$5,130,000            | \$5,130,000         |         |
| 6.2.1            | CORE Research Support                | 4                              | CORE Research Support                | Education Code, Ch. 62.131. | \$9,498,004                |                |                | \$0                    | (\$9,498,004)       | -100.0% |

**Program Prioritization:** Indicate the methodology or approach taken by the agency, court, or institution to determine the ranking of each program by priority.

Our highest priority is to preserve formula funding that supports the core mission of the university. Priorities were then ranked based on the relevance of the funding to supporting the mission of the university taking into consideration the consequences of not receiving funding and the magnitude of the funding.

**4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name:

**Texas State University**

| CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DESCRIPTION          | Excp 2022           | Excp 2023           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <p align="center"> <b>Item Name:</b> Institutional Enhancement<br/> <b>Item Priority:</b> 1<br/> <b>IT Component:</b> No<br/> <b>Anticipated Out-year Costs:</b> Yes<br/> <b>Involve Contracts &gt; \$50,000:</b> No<br/> <b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b> 03-04-01 Institutional Enhancement         </p> |                      |                     |                     |
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                     |                     |
| 1005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | FACULTY SALARIES     | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      | <b>\$12,592,000</b> | <b>\$12,592,000</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                     |                     |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | General Revenue Fund | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      | <b>\$12,592,000</b> | <b>\$12,592,000</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | 251.00              | 251.00              |

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

This funding is used to support our core strategy, namely instruction and operations by providing funding for new academic program start-up and faculty salaries. These funds ensure the university's ability to recruit highly qualified faculty and keep salaries competitive. In addition, this funding is critical to our efforts to produce competitive programs in the high demand areas of nursing, engineering, and business, as well as, our continued investment in producing quality educators.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Major accomplishments to date and expected over the next two years:

See our key performance indicators.

Year established and funding source prior to receiving special item funding:

2006, Item subsumed former special items for Minority Faculty Development, Scholarships, and Improvement in Geography.

Formula funding:

Institutional Enhancement is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operations.

Non-general revenue sources of funding:NA

Consequences of not funding:This funding is critical to ongoing development and delivery of our academic programs. Institutional Enhancement funding has been a consistent funding mechanism that supports the institution's ability to provide a quality education to a growing student body. Elimination of this funding source would create shortfalls in numerous academic and student support areas that may adversely affect graduation rates and student success.

**PCLS TRACKING KEY:**

**4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name:  
**Texas State University**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2022 | Excp 2023 |
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|

**DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :**

Continued support for our core strategy; instruction and operations.

**ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:**

| 2024         | 2025         | 2026         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$12,592,000 | \$12,592,000 | \$12,592,000 |

**4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name:

**Texas State University**

| CODE                                         | DESCRIPTION                                                       |                                                                            | Excp 2022          | Excp 2023          |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                              | <b>Item Name:</b>                                                 | Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience Research |                    |                    |
|                                              | <b>Item Priority:</b>                                             | 2                                                                          |                    |                    |
|                                              | <b>IT Component:</b>                                              | No                                                                         |                    |                    |
|                                              | <b>Anticipated Out-year Costs:</b>                                | Yes                                                                        |                    |                    |
|                                              | <b>Involve Contracts &gt; \$50,000:</b>                           | No                                                                         |                    |                    |
|                                              | <b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b> | 03-05-01 Exceptional Item Request                                          |                    |                    |
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>                   |                                                                   |                                                                            |                    |                    |
| 1001                                         | SALARIES AND WAGES                                                |                                                                            | 517,000            | 517,000            |
| 1005                                         | FACULTY SALARIES                                                  |                                                                            | 733,000            | 733,000            |
| 2005                                         | TRAVEL                                                            |                                                                            | 265,000            | 265,000            |
| 2009                                         | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                           |                                                                            | 650,000            | 650,000            |
| 5000                                         | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES                                              |                                                                            | 400,000            | 400,000            |
|                                              | <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                                   |                                                                            | <b>\$2,565,000</b> | <b>\$2,565,000</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>                  |                                                                   |                                                                            |                    |                    |
| 1                                            | General Revenue Fund                                              |                                                                            | 2,565,000          | 2,565,000          |
|                                              | <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>                                 |                                                                            | <b>\$2,565,000</b> | <b>\$2,565,000</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b> |                                                                   |                                                                            | 22.00              | 22.00              |

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

The COVID-19 pandemic has been a transformative event for people, businesses, and communities in Texas. Resilient communities across the state have turned to public and private organizations to leverage the "better together" capabilities of local companies, universities, and healthcare systems in response to the pandemic. Future public health emergencies on the scale of COVID-19 or Hurricane Harvey require continuous surveillance and evaluation of new evidence to protect individuals, strengthen communities, rebuild businesses, and maintain our economic vitality. Innovative partnerships are needed to identify local solutions to local problems using cutting edge technology, key economic indicators, and evidence-based decision making practices.

The proposed Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience will serve as a statewide hub for evidence-based programs and research to facilitate a culture of health and economic resilience in Texas.

Resilience entails preparation to respond and recover from serious threats in ways that protect the health and safety of local communities. The proposed Center of Excellence will bring together businesses, first responders, educators, and local leaders to improve health and healthcare, promote strategies for economic development, and minimize the impact of public health emergencies when they occur. Through the Center, Texas State researchers will apply cutting-edge data analytics and machine learning to identify factors that increase resilience within workforce and healthcare delivery systems. Evidence-based practices related to resilience will be shared and implemented in cities and counties across the state. Digital and mobile applications will be used for disease prevention and detection, and to improve public health practices. Telework and telehealth

**4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name:

**Texas State University**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2022**

**Excp 2023**

solutions will be developed to reach vulnerable and rural populations, and to promote business continuity.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Major accomplishments to date and expected over the next two years:

Evidence from the recent pandemic and natural disasters in Texas can be studied to understand and prepare for similar events in Texas in the future. The Center will use these experiences as a foundation for ongoing research and workforce development by identifying, analyzing, and promoting critical success factors for community health and economic resilience.

Year established and funding source prior to receiving special item funding: This center was established in 2016 and has been primarily grant funded to date.

Formula funding: This center is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on an permanent basis for continued operation.

Non-general revenue sources of funding: An increase in translational health research has been a catalyst for new federal, state, and private research funding and partnerships resulting in a 22.9% increase in the total number of funded research programs at Texas State since 2016.

Consequences of not funding: Pandemics and natural disasters require community-level planning to protect the health and economic vitality of our state. Businesses need evidenced-based practices to protect their workforce and customers in times of crisis, and to adapt to crises based on lessons learned. The impact of not funding the proposed Center of Excellence will be a lack of coordinated and comprehensive community health resiliency planning and research, and significantly fewer new partnerships to address issues of resiliency in conjunction with statewide business and community health leaders. By leveraging existing strengths at Texas State University, the Center will provide critical resources to address, withstand, and overcome adversity in the future.

**PCLS TRACKING KEY:**

**DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :**

Anticipated out-year costs represent a combination of implementation costs, ongoing program maintenance, and administrative costs.

**ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:**

| <b>2024</b> | <b>2025</b> | <b>2026</b> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| \$2,565,000 | \$2,565,000 | \$2,565,000 |

**4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name:  
**Texas State University**

| CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DESCRIPTION          | Excp 2022           | Excp 2023           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <p align="center"> <b>Item Name:</b> Debt Service for Tuition Revenue Bonds<br/> <b>Item Priority:</b> 3<br/> <b>IT Component:</b> No<br/> <b>Anticipated Out-year Costs:</b> Yes<br/> <b>Involve Contracts &gt; \$50,000:</b> No<br/> <b>Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:</b> 02-01-02 Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement         </p> |                      |                     |                     |
| 2008                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DEBT SERVICE         | 18,375,000          | 18,375,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      | <b>\$18,375,000</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |                     |                     |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | General Revenue Fund | 18,375,000          | 18,375,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      | <b>\$18,375,000</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> |

**DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:**

This funding is for the debt service payment on tuition revenue bonds that will be used to construct a STEM Classroom Building on the San Marcos Campus and a new Health Professions Building (Esperanza Hall) on the Round Rock Campus. Debt Service for TRB's is based on a 20-year term at a 4% interest rate.

**EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:**

Interest rates on tax-exempt bonds could change by the time the appropriation is ultimately made and thereby impact the cost of the strategy.

**PCLS TRACKING KEY:**

**DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :**

Anticipated out year cost is continued debt service payments on the life of the bond issue.

**4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name:

**Texas State University**

**CODE DESCRIPTION**

**Excp 2022**

**Excp 2023**

**ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:**

| <b>2024</b>  | <b>2025</b>  | <b>2026</b>  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$18,375,000 | \$18,375,000 | \$18,375,000 |

**4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

| Agency code:                                 | <b>754</b>                | Agency name:              | <b>Texas State University</b> |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Code                                         | Description               |                           |                               | Excp 2022           | Excp 2023           |
| <b>Item Name:</b>                            | Institutional Enhancement |                           |                               |                     |                     |
| <b>Allocation to Strategy:</b>               | 3-4-1                     | Institutional Enhancement |                               |                     |                     |
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>                   |                           |                           |                               |                     |                     |
|                                              | 1005                      | FACULTY SALARIES          |                               | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE</b>              |                           |                           |                               | <b>\$12,592,000</b> | <b>\$12,592,000</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>                  |                           |                           |                               |                     |                     |
|                                              | 1                         | General Revenue Fund      |                               | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING</b>            |                           |                           |                               | <b>\$12,592,000</b> | <b>\$12,592,000</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b> |                           |                           |                               | 251.0               | 251.0               |

|                                       |                         |                                                                            |                          |             |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Agency code:                          | 754                     | Agency name:                                                               | Texas State University   |             |             |
| Code                                  | Description             |                                                                            |                          | Excp 2022   | Excp 2023   |
| Item Name:                            |                         | Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience Research |                          |             |             |
| Allocation to Strategy:               |                         | 3-5-1                                                                      | Exceptional Item Request |             |             |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:                   |                         |                                                                            |                          |             |             |
| 1001                                  | SALARIES AND WAGES      |                                                                            |                          | 517,000     | 517,000     |
| 1005                                  | FACULTY SALARIES        |                                                                            |                          | 733,000     | 733,000     |
| 2005                                  | TRAVEL                  |                                                                            |                          | 265,000     | 265,000     |
| 2009                                  | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE |                                                                            |                          | 650,000     | 650,000     |
| 5000                                  | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES    |                                                                            |                          | 400,000     | 400,000     |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE              |                         |                                                                            |                          | \$2,565,000 | \$2,565,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING:                  |                         |                                                                            |                          |             |             |
| 1                                     | General Revenue Fund    |                                                                            |                          | 2,565,000   | 2,565,000   |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING            |                         |                                                                            |                          | \$2,565,000 | \$2,565,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): |                         |                                                                            |                          | 22.0        | 22.0        |

**4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
 TIME: **2:32:12PM**

|                                       |                                        |                                 |                        |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Agency code:                          | 754                                    | Agency name:                    | Texas State University |              |              |
| Code                                  | Description                            |                                 |                        | Excp 2022    | Excp 2023    |
| Item Name:                            | Debt Service for Tuition Revenue Bonds |                                 |                        |              |              |
| Allocation to Strategy:               | 2-1-2                                  | Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement |                        |              |              |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:                   |                                        |                                 |                        |              |              |
| 2008                                  | DEBT SERVICE                           |                                 |                        | 18,375,000   | 18,375,000   |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE              |                                        |                                 |                        | \$18,375,000 | \$18,375,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING:                  |                                        |                                 |                        |              |              |
| 1                                     | General Revenue Fund                   |                                 |                        | 18,375,000   | 18,375,000   |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING            |                                        |                                 |                        | \$18,375,000 | \$18,375,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): |                                        |                                 |                        | 0.0          | 0.0          |

**4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 10/22/2020  
**TIME:** 2:32:12PM

Agency Code: **754** Agency name: **Texas State University**

GOAL: 2 Provide Infrastructure Support

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Operation and Maintenance of E&G Space

STRATEGY: 2 Tuition Revenue Bond Retirement

Service Categories:

Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                        | DESCRIPTION                      | Excp 2022           | Excp 2023           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>  |                                  |                     |                     |
| 2008                        | DEBT SERVICE                     | 18,375,000          | 18,375,000          |
|                             | <b>Total, Objects of Expense</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b> |                                  |                     |                     |
| 1                           | General Revenue Fund             | 18,375,000          | 18,375,000          |
|                             | <b>Total, Method of Finance</b>  | <b>\$18,375,000</b> | <b>\$18,375,000</b> |

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Debt Service for Tuition Revenue Bonds

**4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 10/22/2020  
**TIME:** 2:32:12PM

|              |            |                             |                               |                                            |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Agency Code: | <b>754</b> | Agency name:                | <b>Texas State University</b> |                                            |
| GOAL:        | 3          | Provide Non-formula Support |                               |                                            |
| OBJECTIVE:   | 4          | INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT       |                               | Service Categories:                        |
| STRATEGY:    | 1          | Institutional Enhancement   |                               | Service: 19      Income: A.2      Age: B.3 |

| <b>CODE   DESCRIPTION</b>                        | <b>Excp 2022</b>    | <b>Excp 2023</b>    |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>                       |                     |                     |
| 1005   FACULTY SALARIES                          | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          |
| <b>Total, Objects of Expense</b>                 | <b>\$12,592,000</b> | <b>\$12,592,000</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING:</b>                      |                     |                     |
| 1   General Revenue Fund                         | 12,592,000          | 12,592,000          |
| <b>Total, Method of Finance</b>                  | <b>\$12,592,000</b> | <b>\$12,592,000</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b>     | 251.0               | 251.0               |
| <b>EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:</b> |                     |                     |
| Institutional Enhancement                        |                     |                     |

**4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**DATE:** 10/22/2020  
**TIME:** 2:32:12PM

Agency Code: **754** Agency name: **Texas State University**

GOAL: 3 Provide Non-formula Support

OBJECTIVE: 5 Exceptional Item Request

STRATEGY: 1 Exceptional Item Request

Service Categories:

Service: 19 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE                             | DESCRIPTION             | Excp 2022          | Excp 2023          |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:</b>       |                         |                    |                    |
| 1001                             | SALARIES AND WAGES      | 517,000            | 517,000            |
| 1005                             | FACULTY SALARIES        | 733,000            | 733,000            |
| 2005                             | TRAVEL                  | 265,000            | 265,000            |
| 2009                             | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 650,000            | 650,000            |
| 5000                             | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES    | 400,000            | 400,000            |
| <b>Total, Objects of Expense</b> |                         | <b>\$2,565,000</b> | <b>\$2,565,000</b> |

**METHOD OF FINANCING:**

|   |                      |           |           |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | General Revenue Fund | 2,565,000 | 2,565,000 |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-----------|

|                                 |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total, Method of Finance</b> | <b>\$2,565,000</b> | <b>\$2,565,000</b> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|

|                                              |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):</b> | 22.0 | 22.0 |
|----------------------------------------------|------|------|

**EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:**

Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience Research

**6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule**  
 87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **10/22/2020**Time: **2:32:12PM**

Agency Code: **754**      Agency: **Texas State University**

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

**A. Fiscal Year - HUB Expenditure Information**

| Statewide<br>HUB Goals | Procurement<br>Category   | % Goal | HUB Expenditures FY 2018 |      |                     | Total<br>Expenditures |        | HUB Expenditures FY 2019 |      |                     | Total<br>Expenditures |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------|
|                        |                           |        | % Actual                 | Diff | Actual \$           | FY 2018               | % Goal | % Actual                 | Diff | Actual \$           | FY 2019               |
| 11.2%                  | Heavy Construction        | 0.0 %  | 0.0%                     | 0.0% | \$0                 | \$0                   | 0.0 %  | 0.0%                     | 0.0% | \$0                 | \$0                   |
| 21.1%                  | Building Construction     | 14.3 % | 14.3%                    | 0.0% | \$19,497,427        | \$136,587,542         | 18.1 % | 18.1%                    | 0.0% | \$19,083,977        | \$105,518,932         |
| 32.9%                  | Special Trade             | 16.2 % | 16.2%                    | 0.0% | \$799,692           | \$4,927,733           | 67.7 % | 67.7%                    | 0.0% | \$3,147,404         | \$4,652,261           |
| 23.7%                  | Professional Services     | 11.8 % | 11.8%                    | 0.0% | \$827,776           | \$7,019,706           | 68.7 % | 68.6%                    | 0.0% | \$4,232,103         | \$6,164,938           |
| 26.0%                  | Other Services            | 11.9 % | 11.9%                    | 0.0% | \$4,224,511         | \$35,550,350          | 12.5 % | 12.5%                    | 0.0% | \$4,145,918         | \$33,299,068          |
| 21.1%                  | Commodities               | 26.5 % | 26.5%                    | 0.0% | \$8,877,560         | \$33,475,858          | 28.1 % | 28.1%                    | 0.0% | \$10,325,828        | \$36,781,038          |
|                        | <b>Total Expenditures</b> |        | <b>15.7%</b>             |      | <b>\$34,226,966</b> | <b>\$217,561,189</b>  |        | <b>22.0%</b>             |      | <b>\$40,935,230</b> | <b>\$186,416,237</b>  |

**B. Assessment of Fiscal Year - Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals**

**Attainment:**

The agency attained or exceeded 1 of 6 of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals for FY18 or 16.7%

The agency attained or exceeded 3 of 6 of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals for FY19 or 50%

**Applicability:**

Applicable to all procurement categories

**Factors Affecting Attainment:**

- There is a lot of competition for HUB subcontractors in the Austin-San Antonio corridor. If a HUB vendor is under contract for a large project, they are often not able to contract with others.
- A lot of HUB vendors are not responding to solicitations. Prime contractors state the reason for no response or not interested is that sometimes the scope of the work is too big or too specialized.
- Use of Indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity (IDIQ) contracts for Special Trade categories to leverage spending for smaller remodel and repair projects provides limited bidding opportunities for HUBs.

**"Good-Faith" Efforts:**

\*Economic Opportunity Forums (EOF's) /HUB Outreach Events - Hosted HUB Construction focused EOF's in FY18 and FY19. Participated in regional and statewide EOF's and other HUB focused outreach events (FY18 - 7 & FY19 - 11).

\*HUB Certifications - Assisted vendors in obtaining Texas HUB certification.

**6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **10/22/2020**

Time: **2:32:12PM**

---

Agency Code: **754**      Agency: **Texas State University**

\*HUB Mentor-Protégé - During FY18 and FY19 we had 5 active Mentor-Protégé agreements.

\*HUB Vendor Training - Held 1-on-1 consultations with HUB Vendors to educate them on doing business with Texas State.

\*HUB "Best Practices" - Actively participated in HUB Discussion Work Group (HDWG) to identify HUB outreach best practices and keep abreast of issues regarding the State HUB program.

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A - TERRORISM**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

| CODE                                  | DESCRIPTION                                 | Exp 2019           | Est 2020           | Bud 2021           | BL 2022            | BL 2023            |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>             |                                             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1001                                  | SALARIES AND WAGES                          | \$16,676           | \$2,550,030        | \$609,361          | \$649,415          | \$671,398          |
| 1002                                  | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS                       | \$4,753            | \$577,052          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 1005                                  | FACULTY SALARIES                            | \$0                | \$7,428            | \$18,653           | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2001                                  | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES              | \$1,158,452        | \$3,677,613        | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2004                                  | UTILITIES                                   | \$0                | \$15,000           | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2005                                  | TRAVEL                                      | \$0                | \$203,502          | \$0                | \$5,000            | \$5,000            |
| 2006                                  | RENT - BUILDING                             | \$0                | \$135,000          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| 2009                                  | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                     | \$250,612          | \$1,372,765        | \$156,818          | \$67,173           | \$69,189           |
| 5000                                  | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES                        | \$45,580           | \$1,054,765        | \$1,763,611        | \$1,711,424        | \$1,418,536        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>      |                                             | <b>\$1,476,073</b> | <b>\$9,593,155</b> | <b>\$2,548,443</b> | <b>\$2,433,012</b> | <b>\$2,164,123</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>            |                                             |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1                                     | General Revenue Fund                        | \$0                | \$1,432,894        | \$2,089,201        | \$2,091,882        | \$2,094,934        |
|                                       | Subtotal, MOF (General Revenue Funds)       | \$0                | \$1,432,894        | \$2,089,201        | \$2,091,882        | \$2,094,934        |
| 8888                                  | Local/Not Appropriated Funds                | \$284,693          | \$219,378          | \$459,242          | \$341,130          | \$69,189           |
|                                       | Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)                 | \$284,693          | \$219,378          | \$459,242          | \$341,130          | \$69,189           |
| 555                                   | Federal Funds                               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | CFDA 16.710.000, Public Safety Partnershi   | \$0                | \$7,551,175        | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
|                                       | CFDA 97.005.000, Homeland Security Training | \$1,191,380        | \$389,708          | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
|                                       | Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)               | \$1,191,380        | \$7,940,883        | \$0                | \$0                | \$0                |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE</b>       |                                             | <b>\$1,476,073</b> | <b>\$9,593,155</b> | <b>\$2,548,443</b> | <b>\$2,433,012</b> | <b>\$2,164,123</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b> |                                             | <b>0.2</b>         | <b>32.8</b>        | <b>7.8</b>         | <b>8.3</b>         | <b>8.6</b>         |

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A - TERRORISM**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

**NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES**

**NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

**USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS**

ALERRT: In order to mitigate the damage caused by active shooter attacks, law enforcement officers must be effectively trained. ALERRT has developed a definitive, research-based standard in active shooter response that serves as the recognized national standard by the FBI and most other law enforcement agencies in the United States. Tactics involve the immediate and decisive deployment of law enforcement officers to stop the killing as quickly as possible. After the killing has stopped, ALERRT teaches lifesaving skills that can be utilized to keep those who have been wounded from dying. In addition, ALERRT has developed a curriculum that is specifically designed for law enforcement officers in outdoor situations. The Exterior Response to Active Shooter Events (ERASE) program allows officers along the border to effectively handle these potentially deadly situations.

Texas School Safety Center: This center is legislatively charged with developing best practices and training in the development of Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plans (EOP) for schools. As part of this process, the TxSSC develops resources, such as annex templates for EOPs around preparing for and responding to active attacks in schools, which include terrorism.

IT: As an emerging research institution, Texas State is the target of increasingly sophisticated cyber actors. With increased focus on research initiatives more sophisticated adversaries including those representing nation states and terrorist organizations may target the institution. In order to defend the university from such threats we have implemented enhancements to our critical infrastructure, enhanced our emergency preparedness, and deployed the tools necessary to adequately respond.

Facilities: Completed a project to add film to harden exterior windows at Police Station to increase durability and survivability of exterior penetrations.

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A - TERRORISM**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

**Funds Passed through to Local Entities**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

---

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>BL 2022</b> | <b>BL 2023</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

---

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A - TERRORISM**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

**Funds Passed through to State Agencies**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

---

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>BL 2022</b> | <b>BL 2023</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

---

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

| CODE                             | DESCRIPTION                               | Exp 2019   | Est 2020            | Bud 2021           | BL 2022    | BL 2023    |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| <b>OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b>        |                                           |            |                     |                    |            |            |
| 1001                             | SALARIES AND WAGES                        | \$0        | \$4,686,797         | \$24,777           | \$0        | \$0        |
| 1002                             | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS                     | \$0        | \$1,248,259         | \$6,135            | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2001                             | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES            | \$0        | \$31,827            | \$118,429          | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2003                             | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES                       | \$0        | \$202,402           | \$661,446          | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2004                             | UTILITIES                                 | \$0        | \$0                 | \$806              | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2005                             | TRAVEL                                    | \$0        | \$21,385            | \$1,675            | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2006                             | RENT - BUILDING                           | \$0        | \$2,943             | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2007                             | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER                  | \$0        | \$795               | \$117,272          | \$0        | \$0        |
| 2009                             | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                   | \$0        | \$819,530           | \$1,521,790        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 4000                             | GRANTS                                    | \$0        | \$28,378,200        | \$2,329,191        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 5000                             | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES                      | \$0        | \$617,174           | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
| <b>TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE</b> |                                           | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$36,009,312</b> | <b>\$4,781,521</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>       |                                           |            |                     |                    |            |            |
| 1                                | General Revenue Fund                      | \$0        | \$1,888,193         | \$41,795           | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                  | Subtotal, MOF (General Revenue Funds)     | \$0        | \$1,888,193         | \$41,795           | \$0        | \$0        |
| 8888                             | Local/Not Appropriated Funds              | \$0        | \$2,304,007         | \$2,373,929        | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                  | Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)               | \$0        | \$2,304,007         | \$2,373,929        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 555                              | Federal Funds                             |            |                     |                    |            |            |
|                                  | CFDA 11.419.000, Coastal Zone Management  | \$0        | \$211               | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                  | CFDA 12.630.000, Basic, Applied, and Adva | \$0        | \$0                 | \$718              | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                  | CFDA 15.435.000, GoMESA                   | \$0        | \$106               | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                  | CFDA 16.560.000, Justice Research, Develo | \$0        | \$271               | \$210              | \$0        | \$0        |

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

| CODE                                  | DESCRIPTION                                          | Exp 2019   | Est 2020            | Bud 2021           | BL 2022    | BL 2023    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| 555                                   | Federal Funds                                        |            |                     |                    |            |            |
|                                       | CFDA 16.710.000, Public Safety Partnershi            | \$0        | \$3,882             | \$21,636           | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 20.600.000, State and Community Highw           | \$0        | \$0                 | \$560              | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 43.008.000, TEES Project B5310 - Education      | \$0        | \$1,263             | \$2,923            | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 47.049.000, Mathematical and Physical           | \$0        | \$0                 | \$38               | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 47.070.000, Computer and Information            | \$0        | \$839               | \$452              | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 47.074.000, Biological Sciences                 | \$0        | \$61                | \$51               | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 47.076.000, Education and Human Reso            | \$0        | \$0                 | \$313              | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 59.037.000, Small Business Developmen           | \$0        | \$17,200            | \$8,357            | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 66.460.000, Nonpoint Source Implement           | \$0        | \$1,004             | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 81.087.000, Renewable Energy Research           | \$0        | \$420               | \$0                | \$0        | \$0        |
| 325                                   | CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND                              |            |                     |                    |            |            |
|                                       | CFDA 84.425.119, COV19 Education Stabilization Fund  | \$0        | \$31,791,509        | \$2,329,191        | \$0        | \$0        |
| 555                                   | Federal Funds                                        |            |                     |                    |            |            |
|                                       | CFDA 93.086.000, Hlthy Marriage & Fatherhood Grants  | \$0        | \$346               | \$480              | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | CFDA 93.859.000, Biomedical Research and Research Tr | \$0        | \$0                 | \$868              | \$0        | \$0        |
|                                       | Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)                        | \$0        | \$31,817,112        | \$2,365,797        | \$0        | \$0        |
| <b>TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE</b>       |                                                      | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$36,009,312</b> | <b>\$4,781,521</b> | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$0</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS</b> |                                                      | <b>0.0</b> | <b>93.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b> | <b>0.0</b> |

**NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES**

**NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2019 | Est 2020 | Bud 2021 | BL 2022 | BL 2023 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

**USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS**

COVID-19 related expenses and projections includes salaries and wages and benefits for initiatives such as transitioning from classroom instruction to online instruction, cleaning and disinfecting building, striping and signage, reporting, deploying technology, etc. Benefits include TRS, ORP, 1% payroll charge (ERS), FICA/Medicare, and Benefits Surcharge. Installation and purchase costs for hand sanitizer refill stations, cloth face masks and individual refillable hand sanitizer containers, purchased testing equipment and supplies.

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

**Funds Passed through to Local Entities**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

---

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>BL 2022</b> | <b>BL 2023</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

---

**6.G. HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART C - COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURES**

DATE: 10/22/2020

TIME: 2:32:13PM

**Funds Passed through to State Agencies**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

---

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b> | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Est 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>BL 2022</b> | <b>BL 2023</b> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|

---

**Texas State University (754)****6.H. Estimated Funds Outside the Institution's Bill Pattern  
2020-21 and 2022-23 Biennia**

|                                                            | 2020-21 Biennium             |                              |                                |                             | 2022-23 Biennium             |                              |                                |                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                            | <u>FY2020<br/>Revenue</u>    | <u>FY2021<br/>Revenue</u>    | <u>Biennium<br/>Total</u>      | <u>Percent<br/>of Total</u> | <u>FY2022<br/>Revenue</u>    | <u>FY2023<br/>Revenue</u>    | <u>Biennium<br/>Total</u>      | <u>Percent<br/>of Total</u> |
| <b>APPROPRIATED SOURCES INSIDE THE BILL PATTERN</b>        |                              |                              |                                |                             |                              |                              |                                |                             |
| State Appropriations (excluding HEGI & State Paid Fringes) | \$ 120,815,161               | \$ 120,215,120               | \$ 241,030,281                 |                             | \$ 120,215,120               | \$ 120,215,120               | \$ 240,430,240                 |                             |
| Tuition and Fees (net of Discounts and Allowances)         | 48,155,672                   | 46,056,195                   | 94,211,867                     |                             | 46,056,195                   | 46,056,195                   | 92,112,390                     |                             |
| Endowment and Interest Income                              | 376,650                      | -                            | 376,650                        |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities (net)         | 875,875                      | 1,064,500                    | 1,940,375                      |                             | 1,064,500                    | 1,064,500                    | 2,129,000                      |                             |
| Sales and Services of Hospitals (net)                      | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Other Income                                               | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Total                                                      | <u>170,223,358</u>           | <u>167,335,815</u>           | <u>337,559,173</u>             | <u>20.4%</u>                | <u>167,335,815</u>           | <u>167,335,815</u>           | <u>334,671,630</u>             | <u>20.5%</u>                |
| <b>APPROPRIATED SOURCES OUTSIDE THE BILL PATTERN</b>       |                              |                              |                                |                             |                              |                              |                                |                             |
| State Appropriations (HEGI & State Paid Fringes)           | \$ 31,193,354                | \$ 31,567,313                | \$ 62,760,667                  |                             | \$ 31,567,313                | \$ 31,567,313                | \$ 63,134,626                  |                             |
| Higher Education Assistance Funds                          | 37,162,755                   | 37,606,478                   | 74,769,233                     |                             | 37,606,478                   | 37,606,478                   | 75,212,956                     |                             |
| Hazlewood-MVE                                              | 1,623,958                    | 1,623,958                    | 3,247,916                      |                             | 1,623,958                    | 1,623,958                    | 3,247,916                      |                             |
| Hazlewood-TVE                                              | 1,389,375                    | 1,389,375                    | 2,778,750                      |                             | 1,389,375                    | 1,389,375                    | 2,778,750                      |                             |
| Available University Fund                                  |                              | -                            | \$ -                           |                             | -                            | -                            | \$ -                           |                             |
| State Grants and Contracts                                 | 38,980,325                   | 38,980,325                   | 77,960,650                     |                             | 39,759,932                   | 40,555,130                   | 80,315,062                     |                             |
| Total                                                      | <u>110,349,767</u>           | <u>111,167,449</u>           | <u>221,517,216</u>             | <u>13.4%</u>                | <u>111,947,056</u>           | <u>112,742,254</u>           | <u>224,689,310</u>             | <u>13.8%</u>                |
| <b>NON-APPROPRIATED SOURCES</b>                            |                              |                              |                                |                             |                              |                              |                                |                             |
| Tuition and Fees (net of Discounts and Allowances)         | \$ 316,796,423               | 302,185,236                  | 618,981,659                    |                             | \$ 311,250,793               | 320,588,317                  | 631,839,110                    |                             |
| Federal Grants and Contracts                               | 125,947,677                  | 94,147,677                   | 220,095,354                    |                             | 95,089,154                   | 96,040,045                   | 191,129,199                    |                             |
| State Grants and Contracts                                 |                              | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Local Government Grants and Contracts                      | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Private Gifts and Grants                                   | 15,231,182                   | 15,231,182                   | 30,462,364                     |                             | 15,231,182                   | 15,231,182                   | 30,462,364                     |                             |
| Endowment and Interest Income                              | 11,963,006                   | 9,000,000                    | 20,963,006                     |                             | 9,000,000                    | 9,000,000                    | 18,000,000                     |                             |
| Sales and Services of Educational Activities (net)         | 20,501,500                   | 17,738,979                   | 38,240,479                     |                             | 17,738,979                   | 17,738,979                   | 35,477,958                     |                             |
| Sales and Services of Hospitals (net)                      | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Professional Fees (net)                                    | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Auxiliary Enterprises (net)                                | 86,507,000                   | 81,910,061                   | 168,417,061                    |                             | 81,910,061                   | 81,910,061                   | 163,820,122                    |                             |
| Other Income                                               | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             | -                            | -                            | -                              |                             |
| Total                                                      | <u>576,946,788</u>           | <u>520,213,135</u>           | <u>1,097,159,923</u>           | <u>66.2%</u>                | <u>530,220,169</u>           | <u>540,508,584</u>           | <u>1,070,728,753</u>           | <u>65.7%</u>                |
| <b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>                                       | <u><u>\$ 857,519,913</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 798,716,399</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,656,236,312</u></u> | <u><u>100.0%</u></u>        | <u><u>\$ 809,503,039</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 820,586,653</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,630,089,693</u></u> | <u><u>100.0%</u></u>        |

**6.K. Part A Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**TIME: **2:32:13PM**Agency code: **754**Agency name: **Texas State University**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Bud 2020</b>    | <b>Est 2021</b>    | <b>Est 2022</b>    | <b>Est 2023</b>    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Expanded or New Initiative:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1. Texas School Safety Center                              |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Legal Authority for Item:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 86th Legislative Session, Chapter 37, Texas Education Code |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Description/Key Assumptions (including start up/implementation costs and ongoing costs):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1. Increase number of school safety training opportunities in areas such as emergency operations planning, drilling/exercising, standard response protocol, behavioral threat assessment, safety and security audits, Civilian Response to Active Shooter Events, digital safety, and school-based law enforcement training |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 2. Increase research-based on-line resources for schools and community colleges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 3. Improve school safety audit process by developing comprehensive safety standards on architectural design, security personnel, policies/procedures, school climate, and emergency operations plans that will measure district's implementation of safety standards                                                        |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 4. Develop and implement a statewide system for the annual review and verification of Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plans for districts, charter schools, and community colleges                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 5. Develop, review, and maintain a statewide review system for a school safety and security consultant registry for Texas schools.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 6. Increase on-site technical assistance requested by schools                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>State Budget by Program:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | School Safety Center                                       |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>IT Component:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No                                                         |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Involve Contracts &gt; \$50,000:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes                                                        |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Objects of Expense</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Strategy: 3-2-3 SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SALARIES AND WAGES                                         | \$0             | \$1,982,482        | \$2,457,340        | \$2,531,061        | \$2,606,993        |
| 2001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES                             | \$0             | \$700,000          | \$700,000          | \$700,000          | \$700,000          |
| 2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | TRAVEL                                                     | \$0             | \$300,000          | \$300,000          | \$300,000          | \$300,000          |
| 2009                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                    | \$0             | \$1,583,090        | \$1,108,232        | \$1,034,511        | \$958,579          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>SUBTOTAL, Strategy 3-2-3</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>TOTAL, Objects of Expense</b>                           | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |
| <b>Method of Financing</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Strategy: 3-2-3 SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | General Revenue Fund                                       | \$0             | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>SUBTOTAL, Strategy 3-2-3</b>                            | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>SUBTOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>                     | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>TOTAL, Method of Financing</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>      | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |

**FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE)**

**6.K. Part A Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule**

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**TIME: **2:32:13PM**Agency code: **754**Agency name: **Texas State University**

|                                             | <b>Exp 2019</b> | <b>Bud 2020</b> | <b>Est 2021</b> | <b>Est 2022</b> | <b>Est 2023</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Strategy: 3-2-3 SCHOOL SAFETY CENTER</b> | 0.0             | 31.0            | 31.0            | 31.0            | 31.0            |
| <b>TOTAL FTES</b>                           | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>31.0</b>     | <b>31.0</b>     | <b>31.0</b>     | <b>31.0</b>     |

**Contract Description:**

- Description of the good or services to be procured by the contract, including the type of contract or contracts to be awarded (consulting, professional, construction, major information systems, other services, or goods) and expected duration of the anticipated contract or contracts: Contract services for subject matter experts to provide evidence-based school safety related training.

- Anticipated method of procurement for the contract or contracts (e.g., sole source, proprietary, request for qualifications or proposal, etc.): Sole source or sole proprietary

- For consulting, professional, or other services, a description of the factors the agency considered to contract these services: The contractors used for these services are nationally renowned experts in their field (i.e., behavioral threat assessment, digital threat assessment, and emergency response), whom we have worked with to customize training to Texas mandates for schools. This training helps to expand the capacity of the TxSSC to deliver evidence-based training to enhance the posture of school safety across all Texas districts.

**Approximate Percentage of Expanded or New Initiative Contracted in FYs 2020-21:** 16.0%

**6.K. Part B Summary of Costs Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **10/22/2020**  
TIME: **2:32:13PM**

Agency code: **754**

Agency name: **Texas State University**

| ITEM                                                      | EXPANDED OR NEW INITIATIVE | Exp 2019   | Bud 2020           | Est 2021           | Est 2022           | Est 2023           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1                                                         | Texas School Safety Center | \$0        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        |
| <b>Total, Cost Related to Expanded or New Initiatives</b> |                            | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |
| <b>METHOD OF FINANCING</b>                                |                            |            |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                                           | GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS      | \$0        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        | \$4,565,572        |
| <b>Total, Method of Financing</b>                         |                            | <b>\$0</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> | <b>\$4,565,572</b> |
| <b>FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENTS (FTES):</b>                      |                            | <b>0.0</b> | <b>31.0</b>        | <b>31.0</b>        | <b>31.0</b>        | <b>31.0</b>        |

**6.L. Document Production Standards**  
**Summary of Savings Due to Improved Document Production Standards**

---

|                     |                        |                       |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Agency Code:</b> | <b>Agency Name:</b>    | <b>Prepared By:</b>   |
| 754                 | Texas State University | TxState Budget Office |

| <b>Documented Production Standards Strategies</b> | <b>Estimated<br/>2020</b> | <b>Budgeted<br/>2021</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1.                                                | \$0                       | \$0                      |
| 2.                                                | \$0                       | \$0                      |
| 3.                                                | \$0                       | \$0                      |
| 4.                                                | \$0                       | \$0                      |
| <b>Total, All Strategies</b>                      | \$0                       | \$0                      |
| <b>Total Estimated Paper Volume Reduced</b>       | -                         | -                        |

|                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description:</b>                                                                                            |
| Any savings programs have already been implemented and efficiencies have already been realized in prior years. |

**8. Summary of Requests for Facilities-Related Projects**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

| Agency Code: 754 |                                          | Agency: Texas State University                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prepared by: Budget Office |                   |                      |             |                                |            |                      |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Date: 09.11.20   |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Amount Requested           |                   |                      |             |                                |            |                      |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
|                  |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project Category           |                   |                      |             | 2022-23 Total Amount Requested | MOF Code # | MOF Requested        | Can this project be partially funded? | Requested in Prior Session? | Value of Existing Capital Projects | 2022-23 Estimated Debt Service (If Applicable) | Debt Service MOF Code # | Debt Service MOF Requested |
| Project ID #     | Capital Expenditure Category             | Project Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | New Construction           | Health and Safety | Deferred Maintenance | Maintenance |                                |            |                      |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
| 1                | Construction of Buildings and Facilities | Texas State currently has a shortage of teaching space, as calculated by the THECB in the Fall 2019 Academic Space Projection Model, of nearly 220,000 net assignable square feet, and a total space shortfall of over 1.4 million net assignable square feet to serve the students we already have. If we are to continue to grow, which we must do in order to serve the THECB 60x30TX strategic plan which calls for 60 percent of Texans to have a post high school degree by the year 2030, then the physical space must grow as well.                                                                                                                                                                               | \$157,000,000              |                   |                      |             | \$157,000,000                  |            | Tuition Revenue Bond | Yes                                   | 86th                        |                                    | \$ 11,775,000                                  | 001                     | GR                         |
|                  |                                          | The STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) classroom building proposed for the San Marcos Campus in Hays County would allow our College of Science and Engineering (COSE) to continue its dramatic growth trajectory. COSE is now the largest college by enrollment (majors) at Texas State and with the addition of a bachelor's degree in civil engineering in fall 2018, and the plan for a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering for fall 2021, the College will continue to grow. The proposed STEM Classroom Building will house our Department of Mathematics and our Department of Computer Science, and will provide critically-needed teaching space for a host of academic disciplines. |                            |                   |                      |             |                                |            |                      |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |

**8. Summary of Requests for Facilities-Related Projects**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

|                  |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                            |                         |             |               |                                      |                            |                  |                                                |                                   |                                             |                                                         |                                  |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Agency Code: 754 |                                                | Agency: Texas State University                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     | Prepared by: Budget Office |                         |             |               |                                      |                            |                  |                                                |                                   |                                             |                                                         |                                  |
| Date: 09.11.20   |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     | Amount Requested           |                         |             |               |                                      |                            |                  |                                                |                                   |                                             |                                                         |                                  |
|                  |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     | Project Category           |                         |             |               | 2022-23<br>Total Amount<br>Requested | MOF<br>Code #              | MOF<br>Requested | Can this<br>project be<br>partially<br>funded? | Requested<br>in Prior<br>Session? | Value of<br>Existing<br>Capital<br>Projects | 2022-23<br>Estimated Debt<br>Service (If<br>Applicable) | Debt<br>Service<br>MOF<br>Code # |
| Project<br>ID #  | Capital<br>Expenditure<br>Category             | Project Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | New<br>Construction | Health and<br>Safety       | Deferred<br>Maintenance | Maintenance |               |                                      |                            |                  |                                                |                                   |                                             |                                                         |                                  |
| 2                | Construction of<br>Buildings and<br>Facilities | Texas State University plans to relocate the entire College of Health Professions to our Round Rock Campus and needs one more building, Esperanza Hall, to make that plan a reality. Already located in Round Rock are four units in the Health Professions: Communication Disorders, Physical Therapy, and Respiratory Care, and Nursing. The construction of Esperanza Hall will allow the remaining Health Professions departments to move to the Texas State Round Rock Campus in Williamson County, including: Radiation Therapy, Clinical Laboratory Science, Health Information Systems, and Health Administration. | \$ 88,000,000       |                            |                         |             | \$ 88,000,000 |                                      | Tuition<br>Revenue<br>Bond | Yes              | 86th                                           |                                   | \$ 6,600,000                                | 001                                                     | GR                               |
|                  |                                                | Texas State currently has a shortage of teaching space, as predicted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), of nearly 220,000 net assignable square feet, and a total space shortfall of over 1.4 million net assignable square feet to serve the students we already have. If we are to continue to grow, which we must do in order to serve the THECB 60x30TX strategic plan which calls for 60 percent of Texans to have a post high school degree by the year 2030, then the physical space must grow as well.                                                                                      |                     |                            |                         |             |               |                                      |                            |                  |                                                |                                   |                                             |                                                         |                                  |

**8. Summary of Requests for Facilities-Related Projects**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

|                  |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |                   |                      |             |                                |            |               |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Agency Code: 754 | Agency: Texas State University |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Prepared by: Budget Office |                   |                      |             |                                |            |               |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
| Date: 09.11.20   |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Amount Requested           |                   |                      |             |                                |            |               |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
|                  |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Project Category           |                   |                      |             | 2022-23 Total Amount Requested | MOF Code # | MOF Requested | Can this project be partially funded? | Requested in Prior Session? | Value of Existing Capital Projects | 2022-23 Estimated Debt Service (If Applicable) | Debt Service MOF Code # | Debt Service MOF Requested |
| Project ID #     | Capital Expenditure Category   | Project Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | New Construction           | Health and Safety | Deferred Maintenance | Maintenance |                                |            |               |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |
|                  |                                | In addition to supporting our continued growth as a national leader in translational, or applied health care education and research, Esperanza Hall will complete the vision of positioning Texas State as the nucleus of a health care education and provision cluster in Round Rock that will be among the best in Texas. Our collaborators in positioning this new health care neighborhood include St. David's Round Rock Medical Center, Seton Medical Center Williamson, Cornerstone Hospital of Round Rock, Seton Heart Center, and Baylor, Scott & White Medical Center – Round Rock. |                            |                   |                      |             |                                |            |               |                                       |                             |                                    |                                                |                         |                            |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| 754 Texas State University                                                                                                                                |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                           | Act 2019          | Act 2020          | Bud 2021          | Est 2022          | Est 2023          |
| <b>Gross Tuition</b>                                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Gross Resident Tuition                                                                                                                                    | 54,772,739        | 55,103,384        | 50,695,113        | 50,695,113        | 50,695,113        |
| Gross Non-Resident Tuition                                                                                                                                | 9,174,991         | 9,779,596         | 8,997,228         | 8,997,228         | 8,997,228         |
| <b>Gross Tuition</b>                                                                                                                                      | <b>63,947,730</b> | <b>64,882,980</b> | <b>59,692,341</b> | <b>59,692,341</b> | <b>59,692,341</b> |
| Less: Resident Waivers and Exemptions (excludes Hazlewood)                                                                                                | (357,425)         | (440,179)         | (440,179)         | (440,179)         | (440,179)         |
| Less: Non-Resident Waivers and Exemptions                                                                                                                 | (7,061,689)       | (7,654,309)       | (7,654,309)       | (7,654,309)       | (7,654,309)       |
| Less: Hazlewood Exemptions                                                                                                                                | (2,943,532)       | (2,949,247)       | (2,949,247)       | (2,949,247)       | (2,949,247)       |
| Less: Board Authorized Tuition Increases (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.008)                                                                                | (3,404,391)       | (3,338,997)       | (3,096,836)       | (3,096,836)       | (3,096,836)       |
| Less: Tuition increases charged to doctoral students with hours in excess of 100 (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.012)                                        | (4,980)           | (3,376)           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Less: Tuition increases charged to undergraduate students with excessive hours above degree requirements. (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 61.0595)              | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Less: Tuition rebates for certain undergraduates (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.0065)                                                                       | (601,800)         | (620,930)         | (620,930)         | (620,930)         | (620,930)         |
| Plus: Tuition waived for Students 55 Years or Older (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.013)                                                                     | 9,270             | 19,566            | 19,566            | 19,566            | 19,566            |
| Less: Tuition for repeated or excessive hours (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.014)                                                                           | (2,675,201)       | (2,491,295)       | (2,425,964)       | (2,425,964)       | (2,425,964)       |
| Plus: Tuition waived for Texas Grant Recipients (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56.307)                                                                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                                                                                                                                           | <b>46,907,982</b> | <b>47,404,213</b> | <b>42,524,442</b> | <b>42,524,442</b> | <b>42,524,442</b> |
| Less: Transfer of funds for Texas Public Education Grants Program (Tex. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56c) and for Emergency Loans (Tex. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56d) | (6,871,178)       | (6,806,625)       | (6,307,400)       | (6,307,400)       | (6,307,400)       |
| Less: Transfer of Funds (2%) for Physician/Dental Loans (Medical Schools)                                                                                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Less: Statutory Tuition (Tx. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.051) Set Aside for Doctoral Incentive Loan Repayment Program (Tx. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 56.095)       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Less: Other Authorized Deduction                                                                                                                          |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Net Tuition</b>                                                                                                                                        | <b>40,036,804</b> | <b>40,597,588</b> | <b>36,217,042</b> | <b>36,217,042</b> | <b>36,217,042</b> |
| Student Teaching Fees                                                                                                                                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| 754 Texas State University                                                                                                                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             | Act 2019          | Act 2020          | Bud 2021          | Est 2022          | Est 2023          |
| Special Course Fees                                                                                                                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Laboratory Fees                                                                                                                             | 83,637            | 78,769            | 80,000            | 80,000            | 80,000            |
| <b>Subtotal, Tuition and Fees (Formula Amounts for Health-Related Institutions)</b>                                                         | <b>40,120,441</b> | <b>40,676,357</b> | <b>36,297,042</b> | <b>36,297,042</b> | <b>36,297,042</b> |
| <b>OTHER INCOME</b>                                                                                                                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Interest on General Funds:</b>                                                                                                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Local Funds in State Treasury                                                                                                               | 594,215           | 391,343           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Funds in Local Depositories, e.g., local amounts                                                                                            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Other Income (Itemize)                                                                                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Subtotal, Other Income</b>                                                                                                               | <b>594,215</b>    | <b>391,343</b>    | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>          |
| <b>Subtotal, Other Educational and General Income</b>                                                                                       | <b>40,714,656</b> | <b>41,067,700</b> | <b>36,297,042</b> | <b>36,297,042</b> | <b>36,297,042</b> |
| Less: O.A.S.I. Applicable to Educational and General Local Funds Payrolls                                                                   | (2,437,878)       | (2,305,099)       | (2,305,099)       | (2,305,099)       | (2,305,099)       |
| Less: Teachers Retirement System and ORP Proportionality for Educational and General Funds                                                  | (2,213,889)       | (2,153,461)       | (2,153,461)       | (2,195,487)       | (2,237,513)       |
| Less: Staff Group Insurance Premiums                                                                                                        | (4,974,375)       | (4,518,343)       | (4,518,343)       | (4,518,343)       | (4,518,343)       |
| <b>Total, Other Educational and General Income (Formula Amounts for General Academic Institutions)</b>                                      | <b>31,088,514</b> | <b>32,090,797</b> | <b>27,320,139</b> | <b>27,278,113</b> | <b>27,236,087</b> |
| <b>Reconciliation to Summary of Request for FY 2019-2021:</b>                                                                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Plus: Transfer of Funds for Texas Public Education Grants Program and Physician Loans                                                       | 6,871,178         | 6,806,625         | 6,307,400         | 6,307,400         | 6,307,400         |
| Plus: Transfer of Funds 2% for Physician/Dental Loans (Medical Schools)                                                                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Plus: Transfer of Funds for Cancellation of Student Loans of Physicians                                                                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Plus: Organized Activities                                                                                                                  | 1,328,666         | 936,315           | 1,064,500         | 1,064,500         | 1,064,500         |
| Plus: Staff Group Insurance Premiums                                                                                                        | 4,974,375         | 4,518,343         | 4,518,343         | 4,518,343         | 4,518,343         |
| Plus: Board-authorized Tuition Income                                                                                                       | 3,404,391         | 3,338,997         | 3,096,836         | 3,096,836         | 3,096,836         |
| Plus: Tuition Increases Charged to Doctoral Students with Hours in Excess of 100                                                            | 4,980             | 3,376             | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| Plus: Tuition Increases Charged to Undergraduate Students with Excessive Hours above Degree Requirements (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 61.0595) | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| <b>754 Texas State University</b>                                                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                   | <b>Act 2019</b>   | <b>Act 2020</b>   | <b>Bud 2021</b>   | <b>Est 2022</b>   | <b>Est 2023</b>   |
| Plus: Tuition rebates for certain undergraduates (TX Educ.Code Ann. Sec. 54.0065) | 601,800           | 620,930           | 620,930           | 620,930           | 620,930           |
| Plus: Tuition for repeated or excessive hours (TX. Educ. Code Ann. Sec. 54.014)   | 2,675,201         | 2,491,295         | 2,425,964         | 2,425,964         | 2,425,964         |
| Less: Tuition Waived for Students 55 Years or Older                               | (9,270)           | (19,566)          | (19,566)          | (19,566)          | (19,566)          |
| Less: Tuition Waived for Texas Grant Recipients                                   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>Total, Other Educational and General Income Reported on Summary of Request</b> | <b>50,939,835</b> | <b>50,787,112</b> | <b>45,334,546</b> | <b>45,292,520</b> | <b>45,250,494</b> |

## Schedule 2: Selected Educational, General and Other Funds

10/22/2020 2:32:14PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| 754 Texas State University                                                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                 | Act 2019          | Act 2020          | Bud 2021          | Est 2022         | Est 2023         |
| General Revenue Transfers                                                                                       |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Texas College Work Study Program (2019, 2020, 2021)                        | 232,040           | 200,552           | 179,020           | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer from Coordinating Board for Professional Nursing Shortage Reduction Program                            | 398,702           | 202,985           | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer of GR Group Insurance Premium from Comptroller (UT and TAMU Components only)                           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Less: Transfer to Other Institutions                                                                            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Less: Transfer to Department of Health, Disproportionate Share - State-Owned Hospitals (2019, 2020, 2021)       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Other (Itemize)                                                                                                 |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |
| Autism Program                                                                                                  | 141,324           | 143,351           | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Developmental Education Program                                                                                 | 54,772            | 162,195           | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Collegiate License Plate Scholarship                                                                            | 14,877            | 17,877            | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Hazlewood TVC Transfer                                                                                          | 1,386,066         | 1,389,375         | 1,389,375         | 1,389,375        | 1,389,375        |
| Other: Fifth Year Accounting Scholarship                                                                        | 25,057            | 25,057            | 25,057            | 0                | 0                |
| Texas Grants                                                                                                    | 25,525,169        | 29,324,827        | 27,229,972        | 0                | 0                |
| B-on-Time Program                                                                                               | 42,558            | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Texas Research Incentive Program                                                                                | 5,282,615         | 3,549,162         | 200,000           | 0                | 0                |
| Less: Transfer to System Administration                                                                         | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| GME Expansion                                                                                                   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Subtotal, General Revenue Transfers</b>                                                                      | <b>33,103,180</b> | <b>35,015,381</b> | <b>29,023,424</b> | <b>1,389,375</b> | <b>1,389,375</b> |
| General Revenue HEF for Operating Expenses                                                                      | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer from Available University Funds (UT, A&M and Prairie View A&M Only)                                    | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Other Additions (Itemize)                                                                                       |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |
| Increase Capital Projects - Educational and General Funds                                                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer from Department of Health, Disproportionate Share - State-owned Hospitals (2019, 2020, 2021)           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                | 0                |
| Transfers from Other Funds, e.g., Designated funds transferred for educational and general activities (Itemize) | 53,410,157        | 52,500,015        | 53,638,044        | 53,638,044       | 53,638,044       |
| Other (Itemize)                                                                                                 |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |

## Schedule 2: Selected Educational, General and Other Funds

10/22/2020 2:32:14PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

| <b>754 Texas State University</b>               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                 | <b>Act 2019</b>    | <b>Act 2020</b>    | <b>Bud 2021</b>    | <b>Est 2022</b>    | <b>Est 2023</b>    |
| MVE_Hazlewood                                   | 1,600,001          | 1,623,958          | 1,623,958          | 1,623,958          | 1,623,958          |
| <b>Gross Designated Tuition (Sec. 54.0513)</b>  | <b>220,831,121</b> | <b>230,391,745</b> | <b>236,659,014</b> | <b>236,659,014</b> | <b>236,659,014</b> |
| <b>Indirect Cost Recovery (Sec. 145.001(d))</b> | <b>6,128,976</b>   | <b>5,789,692</b>   | <b>5,789,692</b>   | <b>5,789,692</b>   | <b>5,789,692</b>   |
| <b>Correctional Managed Care Contracts</b>      | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           |

**Schedule 3A: Staff Group Insurance Data Elements (ERS)**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:32:14PM

**754 Texas State University**

|                                  | <b>E&amp;G Enrollment</b> | <b>GR Enrollment</b> | <b>GR-D/OEGI Enrollment</b> | <b>Total E&amp;G (Check)</b> | <b>Local Non-E&amp;G</b> |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>GR &amp; GR-D Percentages</b> |                           |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| GR %                             | 75.70%                    |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| GR-D/Other %                     | 24.30%                    |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| <b>Total Percentage</b>          | 100.00%                   |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| <b>FULL TIME ACTIVES</b>         |                           |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| 1a Employee Only                 | 1,049                     | 794                  | 255                         | 1,049                        | 955                      |
| 2a Employee and Children         | 384                       | 291                  | 93                          | 384                          | 240                      |
| 3a Employee and Spouse           | 231                       | 175                  | 56                          | 231                          | 96                       |
| 4a Employee and Family           | 311                       | 235                  | 76                          | 311                          | 153                      |
| 5a Eligible, Opt Out             | 41                        | 31                   | 10                          | 41                           | 22                       |
| 6a Eligible, Not Enrolled        | 49                        | 37                   | 12                          | 49                           | 35                       |
| <b>Total for This Section</b>    | <b>2,065</b>              | <b>1,563</b>         | <b>502</b>                  | <b>2,065</b>                 | <b>1,501</b>             |
| <b>PART TIME ACTIVES</b>         |                           |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| 1b Employee Only                 | 17                        | 13                   | 4                           | 17                           | 32                       |
| 2b Employee and Children         | 2                         | 2                    | 0                           | 2                            | 1                        |
| 3b Employee and Spouse           | 1                         | 1                    | 0                           | 1                            | 2                        |
| 4b Employee and Family           | 4                         | 3                    | 1                           | 4                            | 2                        |
| 5b Eligible, Opt Out             | 1                         | 1                    | 0                           | 1                            | 2                        |
| 6b Eligible, Not Enrolled        | 49                        | 37                   | 12                          | 49                           | 878                      |
| <b>Total for This Section</b>    | <b>74</b>                 | <b>57</b>            | <b>17</b>                   | <b>74</b>                    | <b>917</b>               |
| <b>Total Active Enrollment</b>   | <b>2,139</b>              | <b>1,620</b>         | <b>519</b>                  | <b>2,139</b>                 | <b>2,418</b>             |

**Schedule 3A: Staff Group Insurance Data Elements (ERS)**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:32:14PM

**754 Texas State University**

|                                   | <b>E&amp;G Enrollment</b> | <b>GR Enrollment</b> | <b>GR-D/OEGI Enrollment</b> | <b>Total E&amp;G (Check)</b> | <b>Local Non-E&amp;G</b> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>FULL TIME RETIREES by ERS</b>  |                           |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| 1c Employee Only                  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 2c Employee and Children          | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 3c Employee and Spouse            | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 4c Employee and Family            | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 5c Eligible, Opt Out              | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 6c Eligible, Not Enrolled         | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| <b>Total for This Section</b>     | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>PART TIME RETIREES by ERS</b>  |                           |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| 1d Employee Only                  | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 2d Employee and Children          | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 3d Employee and Spouse            | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 4d Employee and Family            | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 5d Eligible, Opt Out              | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| 6d Eligible, Not Enrolled         | 0                         | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |
| <b>Total for This Section</b>     | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>Total Retirees Enrollment</b>  | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL FULL TIME ENROLLMENT</b> |                           |                      |                             |                              |                          |
| 1e Employee Only                  | 1,049                     | 794                  | 255                         | 1,049                        | 955                      |
| 2e Employee and Children          | 384                       | 291                  | 93                          | 384                          | 240                      |
| 3e Employee and Spouse            | 231                       | 175                  | 56                          | 231                          | 96                       |
| 4e Employee and Family            | 311                       | 235                  | 76                          | 311                          | 153                      |
| 5e Eligible, Opt Out              | 41                        | 31                   | 10                          | 41                           | 22                       |
| 6e Eligible, Not Enrolled         | 49                        | 37                   | 12                          | 49                           | 35                       |
| <b>Total for This Section</b>     | <b>2,065</b>              | <b>1,563</b>         | <b>502</b>                  | <b>2,065</b>                 | <b>1,501</b>             |

## 754 Texas State University

|                               | E&G Enrollment | GR Enrollment | GR-D/OEGI<br>Enrollment | Total E&G (Check) | Local Non-E&G |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| <b>TOTAL ENROLLMENT</b>       |                |               |                         |                   |               |
| 1f Employee Only              | 1,066          | 807           | 259                     | 1,066             | 987           |
| 2f Employee and Children      | 386            | 293           | 93                      | 386               | 241           |
| 3f Employee and Spouse        | 232            | 176           | 56                      | 232               | 98            |
| 4f Employee and Family        | 315            | 238           | 77                      | 315               | 155           |
| 5f Eligible, Opt Out          | 42             | 32            | 10                      | 42                | 24            |
| 6f Eligible, Not Enrolled     | 98             | 74            | 24                      | 98                | 913           |
| <b>Total for This Section</b> | <b>2,139</b>   | <b>1,620</b>  | <b>519</b>              | <b>2,139</b>      | <b>2,418</b>  |

**Schedule 4: Computation of OASI**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

**Agency 754 Texas State University**

| Proportionality Percentage Based on<br>Comptroller Accounting Policy Statement<br>#011, Exhibit 2 | 2019                  |                               | 2020                  |                               | 2021                  |                               | 2022                  |                               | 2023                  |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                                   | <u>% to<br/>Total</u> | <u>Allocation<br/>of OASI</u> | <u>% to<br/>Total</u> | <u>Allocation<br/>of OASI</u> | <u>% to<br/>Total</u> | <u>Allocation<br/>of OASI</u> | <u>% to<br/>Total</u> | <u>Allocation<br/>of OASI</u> | <u>% to<br/>Total</u> | <u>Allocation<br/>of OASI</u> |
| General Revenue (% to Total)                                                                      | 72.9529               | \$6,575,577                   | 75.7043               | \$7,182,583                   | 75.7043               | \$7,182,583                   | 75.7043               | \$7,182,583                   | 75.7043               | \$7,182,583                   |
| Other Educational and General Funds<br>(% to Total)                                               | 27.0471               | \$2,437,878                   | 24.2957               | \$2,305,099                   | 24.2957               | \$2,305,099                   | 24.2957               | \$2,305,099                   | 24.2957               | \$2,305,099                   |
| Health-Related Institutions Patient<br>Income (% to Total)                                        | 0.0000                | \$0                           | 0.0000                | \$0                           | 0.0000                | \$0                           | 0.0000                | \$0                           | 0.0000                | \$0                           |
| <b>Grand Total, OASI (100%)</b>                                                                   | 100.0000              | <b>\$9,013,455</b>            | 100.0000              | <b>\$9,487,682</b>            | 100.0000              | <b>\$9,487,682</b>            | 100.0000              | <b>\$9,487,682</b>            | 100.0000              | <b>\$9,487,682</b>            |

## 754 Texas State University

| Description                                                                                                                            | Act 2019   | Act 2020   | Bud 2021   | Est 2022   | Est 2023   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Proportionality Amounts</b>                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |
| Gross Educational and General Payroll - Subject To TRS Retirement                                                                      | 60,060,070 | 69,190,907 | 69,190,907 | 69,190,907 | 69,190,907 |
| Employer Contribution to TRS Retirement Programs                                                                                       | 4,504,505  | 5,189,318  | 5,189,318  | 5,362,295  | 5,535,273  |
| Gross Educational and General Payroll - Subject To ORP Retirement                                                                      | 55,769,750 | 56,670,121 | 55,670,121 | 55,670,121 | 55,670,121 |
| Employer Contribution to ORP Retirement Programs                                                                                       | 3,680,804  | 3,674,228  | 3,674,228  | 3,674,228  | 3,674,228  |
| <b>Proportionality Percentage</b>                                                                                                      |            |            |            |            |            |
| General Revenue                                                                                                                        | 72.9529 %  | 75.7043 %  | 75.7043 %  | 75.7043 %  | 75.7043 %  |
| Other Educational and General Income                                                                                                   | 27.0471 %  | 24.2957 %  | 24.2957 %  | 24.2957 %  | 24.2957 %  |
| Health-related Institutions Patient Income                                                                                             | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   |
| <b>Proportional Contribution</b>                                                                                                       |            |            |            |            |            |
| Other Educational and General Proportional Contribution<br>(Other E&G percentage x Total Employer Contribution to Retirement Programs) | 2,213,889  | 2,153,461  | 2,153,461  | 2,195,487  | 2,237,513  |
| HRI Patient Income Proportional Contribution<br>(HRI Patient Income percentage x Total Employer Contribution To Retirement Programs)   | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |
| <b>Differential</b>                                                                                                                    |            |            |            |            |            |
| Differential Percentage                                                                                                                | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   | 0.0000 %   |
| Gross Payroll Subject to Differential - Optional Retirement Program                                                                    | 16,654,379 | 16,031,871 | 16,031,871 | 16,031,871 | 16,031,871 |
| <b>Total Differential</b>                                                                                                              | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          |

**Schedule 6: Constitutional Capital Funding**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

10/22/2020 2:32:15PM

| <b>754 Texas State University</b>               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Activity</b>                                 | <b>Act 2019</b> | <b>Act 2020</b> | <b>Bud 2021</b> | <b>Est 2022</b> | <b>Est 2023</b> |
| A. PUF Bond Proceeds Allocation                 | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Project Allocation                              |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Library Acquisitions                            | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Construction, Repairs and Renovations           | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Furnishings & Equipment                         | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Computer Equipment & Infrastructure             | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Reserve for Future Consideration                | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Other (Itemize)                                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| B. HEF General Revenue Allocation               | 85,322,348      | 89,167,101      | 67,426,075      | 44,742,346      | 52,514,278      |
| Project Allocation                              |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Library Acquisitions                            | 2,162,384       | 2,181,146       | 2,199,874       | 2,218,843       | 2,237,986       |
| Construction, Repairs and Renovations           | 21,191,876      | 40,892,432      | 47,580,236      | 16,955,644      | 14,722,430      |
| Furnishings & Equipment                         | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Computer Equipment & Infrastructure             | 3,337,322       | 3,515,927       | 2,859,470       | 2,873,768       | 2,888,137       |
| Reserve for Future Consideration                | 52,004,345      | 29,819,598      | 7,135,868       | 14,907,800      | 15,153,310      |
| HEF for Debt Service                            | 5,850,454       | 5,265,348       | 6,586,310       | 6,716,652       | 16,437,427      |
| Other (Itemize)                                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| HEF Annual Allocations                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Land Acquisitions                               | 435,956         | 598,644         | 100,500         | 101,003         | 101,508         |
| Misc. equipment not associated with renovations | 340,011         | 6,894,006       | 963,817         | 968,636         | 973,480         |

**Schedule 7: Personnel**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 10/22/2020

Time: 2:32:15PM

Agency code: **754**      Agency name: **Texas State University**

|                                                         | Actual         | Actual         | Budgeted       | Estimated      | Estimated      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Part A.</b>                                          |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>FTE Postions</b>                                     |                |                |                |                |                |
| <b>Directly Appropriated Funds (Bill Pattern)</b>       |                |                |                |                |                |
| Educational and General Funds Faculty Employees         | 1,116.5        | 1,127.0        | 1,130.5        | 1,130.5        | 1,130.5        |
| Educational and General Funds Non-Faculty Employees     | 609.0          | 638.5          | 616.6          | 616.6          | 616.6          |
| <b>Subtotal, Directly Appropriated Funds</b>            | <b>1,725.5</b> | <b>1,765.5</b> | <b>1,747.1</b> | <b>1,747.1</b> | <b>1,747.1</b> |
| Non Appropriated Funds Employees                        | 2,989.0        | 2,823.0        | 2,823.0        | 2,823.0        | 2,823.0        |
| <b>Subtotal, Other Funds<br/>&amp; Non-Appropriated</b> | <b>2,989.0</b> | <b>2,823.0</b> | <b>2,823.0</b> | <b>2,823.0</b> | <b>2,823.0</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                                      | <b>4,714.5</b> | <b>4,588.5</b> | <b>4,570.1</b> | <b>4,570.1</b> | <b>4,570.1</b> |

**Schedule 8A: Tuition Revenue Bond Projects**  
87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1  
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 10/22/2020  
TIME: 2:32:16PM

---

**Agency 754 Texas State University**

| <b>Project Priority:</b>                                     | <b>Project Code:</b>                                        | <b>Tuition Revenue<br/>Bond Request</b> | <b>Total Project Cost</b> | <b>Cost Per Total<br/>Gross Square Feet</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1                                                            | 1                                                           | \$ 157,000,000                          | \$ 157,000,000            | \$ 602                                      |
| <b>Name of Proposed Facility:</b><br>STEM Classroom Building | <b>Project Type:</b><br>New Construction                    |                                         |                           |                                             |
| <b>Location of Facility:</b><br>San Marcos                   | <b>Type of Facility:</b><br>Academic Classroom/Lab          |                                         |                           |                                             |
| <b>Project Start Date:</b><br>09/01/2021                     | <b>Project Completion Date:</b><br>06/30/2024               |                                         |                           |                                             |
| <b>Gross Square Feet:</b><br>260,850                         | <b>Net Assignable Square Feet in<br/>Project</b><br>156,510 |                                         |                           |                                             |

---

**Project Description**

Texas State currently has a shortage of teaching space, as calculated by the THECB of nearly 220,000 NASF, and a total space shortfall of over 1.4 million NASF to serve our current students. If we are to continue to grow, which we must do in order to serve the THECB 60x30TX strategic plan, then the physical space must grow as well.

The STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) classroom building would allow our College of Science and Engineering (COSE) to continue its dramatic growth trajectory. COSE is now the largest college by enrollment (majors) and with the addition of a bachelor's degree in civil engineering in fall 2018, and the plan for a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering for fall 2021, the College will continue to grow. The proposed STEM Classroom Building will house our Department of Mathematics and our Department of Computer Science, and will provide critically-needed teaching space for a host of academic disciplines.

---

**Agency 754 Texas State University**

| <b>Project Priority:</b>                                               | <b>Project Code:</b>                                       | <b>Tuition Revenue<br/>Bond Request</b> | <b>Total Project Cost</b> | <b>Cost Per Total<br/>Gross Square Feet</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2                                                                      | 2                                                          | \$ 88,000,000                           | \$ 88,000,000             | \$ 817                                      |
| <b>Name of Proposed Facility:</b><br>Health Professions Classroom Bldg | <b>Project Type:</b><br>New Construction                   |                                         |                           |                                             |
| <b>Location of Facility:</b><br>Round Rock                             | <b>Type of Facility:</b><br>Medical/Lab                    |                                         |                           |                                             |
| <b>Project Start Date:</b><br>09/01/2021                               | <b>Project Completion Date:</b><br>06/30/2024              |                                         |                           |                                             |
| <b>Gross Square Feet:</b><br>107,665                                   | <b>Net Assignable Square Feet in<br/>Project</b><br>64,599 |                                         |                           |                                             |

---

**Project Description**

Texas State University plans to relocate the entire College of Health Professions to our Round Rock Campus (RRHEC) and needs 1 more building to make that plan a reality. Already located in RRHEC are 4 units: Communication Disorders, Physical Therapy, Respiratory Care, and Nursing. The Esperanza Hall Bldg. will allow the remaining Health Professions departments to move to the RRHEC including: Radiation Therapy, Clinical Laboratory Science, Health Information Systems, and Health Administration. In addition to supporting our continued growth as a national leader in translational, or applied health care education and research, Esperanza Hall will complete the vision of positioning Texas State as the nucleus of a health care education and provision cluster in Round Rock that will be among the best in Texas. Our collaborators include St. David's RR Medical Center, Seton Medical Center Williamson, Cornerstone Hospital of RR, Seton Heart Center, and Baylor, Scott & White Medical Center

## Schedule 8C- Tuition Revenue Bond Request by Project

Agency Code:

754

Agency Name:

Texas State University

| Project Name                              | Authorization<br>Year | Estimated Final<br>Payment Date | Requested Amount<br>2022 | Requested Amount<br>2023 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Property, buildings, infrastructure       |                       |                                 |                          | \$ -                     |
| Business Building                         | 2001                  | 3/15/2022                       | 1,155,000.00             |                          |
| MITC                                      | 2003                  | 3/15/2023                       | 2,140,213.46             | 1,096,962.26             |
| Undergraduate Academic Center             | 2006                  | 3/15/2028                       | 2,947,150.00             | 2,947,650.00             |
| Nursing Building Round Rock               | 2006                  | 3/15/2028                       | 2,483,350.00             | 2,486,100.00             |
| Engineering & Science Building San Marcos | 2016                  | 3/15/2032                       | 4,878,500.00             | 4,875,000.00             |
| Health Professions Bldg Round Rock        | 2016                  | 3/15/2032                       | 3,759,250.00             | 3,758,750.00             |
|                                           |                       |                                 | <b>\$ 17,363,463</b>     | <b>\$ 15,164,462</b>     |

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT)**

|                                                        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:</b> | 2020        |
| Year Non-Formula Support Item Established:             | 2019        |
| Original Appropriation:                                | \$2,000,000 |

**(2) Mission:**

Since the early 2000's, the frequency of active shooter events has dramatically increased and Texas has not been spared. The tragic incidents at First Baptist Church of Sutherland Springs and Santa Fe High School will forever live in our collective memories.

In order to mitigate the damage caused by these horrendous attacks, law enforcement officers must be effectively trained and prepared. This is the mission of the Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center at Texas State University. ALERRT has developed a definitive, research-based standard in active shooter response that serves as the recognized national standard by the FBI and most other law enforcement agencies in the United States.

ALERRT tactics involve the immediate and decisive deployment of law enforcement officers to stop the killing as quickly as possible. After the killing has stopped, ALERRT teaches lifesaving skills that can be utilized to keep those who have been wounded from dying.

Another problem facing Texas law enforcement is encountering narco-terrorists and human traffickers along the border willing to attack officers. ALERRT has developed a curriculum that is specifically designed for law enforcement officers in outdoor situations. The Exterior Response to Active Shooter Events (ERASE) program allows officers along the border to effectively handle these potential deadly situations

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

Since 2002, ALERRT at Texas State has been awarded more than \$89 million in state and federal grant funding, and has trained more than 130,000 law enforcement and fire officials nationwide in dynamic, force-on-force scenario-based training. We have also trained more than 500,000 civilians in our Civilian Response to Active Shooter Events (CRASE) Avoid-Deny-Defend awareness program.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

In addition to the courses we will deliver, we are also proposing to develop two new classes.

**Fire as a Weapon Integrated Response (FAAWIR)**

Fire as a weapon (FAAW) is the use of fire, smoke, or flammable materials normally used with other attack vectors that confound incident response and which requires an integrated response for incident stabilization. The Fire as a Weapon Integrated Response (FAAWIR) course addresses the knowledge, skills, and abilities required to swiftly and effectively respond to and stop an attack involving FAAW.

**Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Tactics  
(ALERRT)**

The Level 1 course is a great overview of how to respond to an active attack, however the relatively limited amount time in the course with all the topics needing to be covered doesn't allow students to get the desired amount of repetitions with certain tactics. This course will provide more in-depth training in tactics associated with response to an active attack and will enhance officer safety/survival for other types of calls to which law enforcement officers routinely respond. Tactics for such challenges as vehicle ambush, exterior movement/approaches, interior team movements and room entries will be covered with much more hands-on application and practice by students.

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

Established in 2002, the program had been grant funded through August 2019.

**(5) Formula Funding:**

This Non-Formula Support item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis.

**(6) Category:**

Instructional Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

We have been successful at receiving funding from the Department of Justice's Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Office and the Department of Homeland Security to fund active shooter training, and we expect these funding streams to continue. However, our federal funders require our training to be spread across the nation. As a result, only a small proportion of our federal funding can be used in Texas. This non-formula support item provides funding that can be targeted to serve Texas.

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

ALERRT will continue to serve the needs of the Texas and national law enforcement community through grant funding as much as possible. This exceptional item request will make it possible for many more law enforcement officers to attend ALERRT training in their own locales and at our facility in San Marcos. ALERRT does not charge departments for this training. This is a critical part of our success and it underscores that local budgets should not be the determining factor in accessing life-saving training. However, this approach does mean that ALERRT's ability to provide training is directly tied to available funding.

As the national attention demand for training from ALERRT continues to increase, and our current grant funding remains flat, our ability to serve the needs of Texans is constrained by other states' needs. This non-formula support item will provide funding that can be targeted to serve Texas.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuu**

This Non-Formula Support Item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

NA, ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

NA, this Non-Formula Support Item requires on-going support.

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

1. Number of training classes conducted
  2. Number of students trained
  3. Student performance in classes – Pre/Post test
  4. Student evaluations of classes
  5. New active shooter/police tactical knowledge trainings and products produced
  6. Performance of trained agencies that experience attacks
-

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Edwards Aquifer Research and Data Center (EARDC)**

|                                                        |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:</b> | 1980      |
| Year Non-Formula Support Item Established:             | 1980      |
| Original Appropriation:                                | \$190,000 |

**(2) Mission:**

The mission of EARDC is to: 1) perform basic and applied research on, and disseminate information about, the Edwards Aquifer and regional water resources; 2) offer laboratory and technical services to public and private entities and support graduate research; 3) use data to provide educational services for schools and the public. The Center coordinates its activities with those of other water-related centers at Texas State and in Texas. The Center provides opportunities for students, interns, and volunteers to obtain work experience in the water resources field. We also provide jobs for many students and provide facilities for graduate and undergraduate research. Through our education program of field days and summer camps we expose hundreds of K-12 students to experiences in aquatic sciences. The time they spend at EARDC allows them to gain insight into the college experience and may encourage them to seek future admission to Texas State. It is important that we have an informed citizenry regarding water resources, and our student-oriented programs promote this. The importance of having a working water laboratory that is always available to support research, classes, and educational activities cannot be overemphasized. Few universities have NELAC certified laboratories that produce data accepted by state and federal agencies. The lab provides important services to local and regional communities, scientists, and water providers.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

EARDC has supported many students, at all levels, in studies related to the aquifer and water resources in the region. It has produced many publications and reports utilized by officials in and out of the region. EARDC produced one of the first accurate models for predicting spring flows. Our web site is a significant source of information on water and we include regional data that helps keep the public informed about aquifer conditions. The EARDC has sponsored and co-sponsored water and groundwater biology-related meetings, which have had many attendees.

Our Aquatic Science summer camp and Aquatic Science Field Days programs have been completely revised and updated, and demand for the camps exceeds our capacity. Major changes have also focused on lowering costs and obtaining and distributing scholarship funds to facilitate attendance by local and underprivileged children. These changes have been tremendously successful and are educating local and regional children, and creating a positive image of Texas State University.

Over the past 2 years, we successfully started a major initiative and concentrated effort to more fully describe and understand the incompletely known biodiversity of the Edwards Aquifer, and to build a digitally curated collection of specimens. The resulting information is of tremendous value to resource managers, including State and federal agencies.

<http://www.eardc.txstate.edu>.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

We will continue to make progress in understanding the ecology and biology of the Edwards Aquifer and other TX karst aquifer systems , and how it can be managed to meet federal and state requirements. Part of this work will include conservation status for species, description of species, publication of results in reports and peer-reviewed literature, and support of graduate students in these research areas.

We will continue to provide hydrogeologic and groundwater biology information to stakeholders in central Texas , and are involved with studies of many groundwater systems in central and western Texas. We have staff and students working in these areas both with and without external funding. Our analytical lab's NELAC certification, which is required for all laboratories supplying information to the TCEQ in Texas, will allow EARDC to continue to provide the highest quality water testing for local and regional drinking water providers and wastewater facilities, as well as private landowners. EARDC is a certified Drinking Water Laboratory associated with a university in Texas.

We will continue to include students in the Aquatic Resources MS and Aquatic Resources and Integrative Biology PhD programs at Texas State in our research programs, and also have internships with Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD). We will continue to provide information for the Science Committee of the EAA that is implementing the Edwards Aquifer Habitat Conservation Plan (EAHCP).

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

None

**(5) Formula Funding:**

This Non-Formula Support item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis.

**(6) Category:**

Research Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

Water Quality Studies, Educational Outreach, Research & Lab Services

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| FY 10 Funding | \$858,362 |
| FY 11 Funding | \$724,960 |
| FY 12 Funding | \$539,328 |
| FY 13 Funding | \$512,245 |
| FY 14 Funding | \$363,628 |
| FY 15 Funding | \$300,157 |
| FY 16 Funding | \$296,002 |
| FY 17 Funding | \$404,545 |
| FY 18 Funding | \$337,633 |

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

FY 19 Funding    \$443,165  
FY 20 Funding    est. \$350,000

The non-formula support item funding is used to leverage this funding.

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

Loss of funding will result in inability to maintain current services; particularly for educational outreach and support of student research activities. This would occur at a time when the demand for our services is increasing - especially for education and outreach about aquifer science, and research on the Edwards Aquifer and other karst aquifers in TX. We would also have far fewer funds to leverage for matches with external funding. We try to increase our outside funding every year and non-formula support funding helps advance these efforts. Conditions in the region mean that our services, information, and activities are in demand and we use the requested funds to meet that demand. Our center is also a supporter of the Aquatic Resources MS and Aquatic Resources and Integrative Biology PhD programs at Texas State University.

We educate public & private school students in the area about surface- and ground-water resources and quality. This is important for the future decision makers in the region - especially as demands on these resources are increasing. Inflation and merit salary increases have decreased our available funding most years, and the recent past reductions resulted in a decrease in a staff position. The university has had to supplement our basic funding to keep the center operational.

Reductions in funding threaten EARDC's ability to maintain a staff that facilitates and supports all activities, services, and research that the EARDC performs.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuu**

This Non-Formula Support Item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

NA, ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

NA, this Non-Formula Support Item requires on-going support.

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

Efficiency Measures related to the request:

Research projects related to aquifer biology and water resources:

FY 2016--4, FY 2017--5, FY 2018--13, FY 2019--13, FY 2020--15 (est.).

Publications on aquifer biology and water resources:

FY 2016-- [5], FY 2017-- [7], 2018-- [4], 2019-- [6], 2020-- est.[5]

Presentations on aquifer biology and water resources:

FY 2016-- (14), FY 2017-- (12), 2018-- (12), 2019-- (16), 2020-- est.(15).

Tech Assistance and lab services provided:

FY 2016-- 5,224, FY 2017-- 4,813, FY 2018-- 5,383, FY 2019-- 4,533, FY 2020-- 5,000 (est.).

Students funded (including those on Graduate thesis projects)

FY2016--6, FY2017--6, FY2018--12, FY2019--13, FY2020--12 (est.)

---

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Exceptional Item: Community Health Resilience**

|                                                        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:</b> | 2022        |
| Year Non-Formula Support Item Established:             | 2016        |
| Original Appropriation:                                | \$2,565,000 |

**(2) Mission:**

The COVID-19 pandemic has been a transformative event for people, businesses, and communities in Texas. Resilient communities across the state have turned to public and private organizations to leverage the “better together” capabilities of local companies, universities, and healthcare systems in response to the pandemic. Future public health emergencies on the scale of COVID-19 or Hurricane Harvey require continuous surveillance and evaluation of new evidence to protect individuals, strengthen communities, rebuild businesses, and maintain our economic vitality. Innovative partnerships are needed to identify local solutions to local problems using cutting edge technology, key economic indicators, and evidence-based decision making practices.

The proposed Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience will serve as a statewide hub for evidence-based programs and research to facilitate a culture of health and economic resilience in Texas.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

Evidence from the recent pandemic and natural disasters in Texas can be studied to understand and prepare for similar events in Texas in the future. The Center will use these experiences as a foundation for ongoing research and workforce development by identifying, analyzing, and promoting critical success factors for community health and economic resilience.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

Evidence from the recent pandemic and natural disasters in Texas can be studied to understand and prepare for similar events in Texas in the future. The Center will use these experiences as a foundation for ongoing research and workforce development by identifying, analyzing, and promoting critical success factors for community health and economic resilience.

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

This center was established in 2016 and has been primarily grant funded to date.

**(5) Formula Funding:**

NA, This item does not qualify for formula funding.

**(6) Category:**

Research Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

An increase in translational health research has been a catalyst for new federal, state, and private research funding and partnerships resulting in a 22.9% increase in the total number of funded research programs at Texas State since 2016.

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

Pandemics and natural disasters require community-level planning to protect the health and economic vitality of our state. Businesses need evidenced-based practices to protect their workforce and customers in times of crisis, and to adapt to crises based on lessons learned. The impact of not funding the proposed Center of Excellence will be a lack of coordinated and comprehensive community health resiliency planning and research, and significantly fewer new partnerships to address issues of resiliency in conjunction with statewide business and community health leaders. By leveraging existing strengths at Texas State University, the Center will provide critical resources to address, withstand, and overcome adversity in the future.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuation:**

This center is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

This center is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

NA-See Performance Reviews

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

Expected accomplishments of the proposed Center of Excellence for Community Health and Economic Resilience during the next two years include the following:

- Research to provide essential new knowledge addressing key social, economic, and environmental issues related to resiliency among individuals and communities in Texas.
  - Development of educational programs focused on marketable skills related to resiliency that are valued by employers in times of prosperity, and needed by communities that experience public health crises or natural disasters. These skills will be integrated into new and existing educational activities for undergraduate and graduate students across the university.
  - Community-wide implementation of materials with intelligence and data analytic systems that can help us better understand barriers to community health resiliency in the past, and prepare for community health resiliency in the future.
  - Development and dissemination of community-based workshops, communication channels, and strategic partnerships to support healthy people and economically thriving neighborhoods before, during, and after public health emergencies and natural disasters in the state.
  - Cultivation of a statewide partnership network of business and community leaders to share best practices for building resilience in advance of future challenges to health and public safety
-

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Institutional Enhancement**

**(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:** 2006

Year Non-Formula Support Item Established: 2006

Original Appropriation: \$1,543,733

**(2) Mission:**

This funding is used to support our core strategy, namely instruction and operations by providing funding for new academic program start-up and faculty salaries. These funds ensure the university's ability to recruit highly qualified faculty and keep salaries competitive. In addition, this funding is critical to our efforts to produce competitive programs in the high demand areas of nursing, engineering, and business, as well as, our continued investment in producing quality educators.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

See our key performance indicators.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

See our key performance indicators.

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

Item subsumed former non-formula support items for Minority Faculty Development, Scholarships, and Improvement in Geography.

**(5) Formula Funding:**

Institutional Enhancement is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operations.

**(6) Category:**

Instructional Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

NA

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

This funding is critical to ongoing development and delivery of our academic programs. Institutional Enhancement funding has been a consistent funding mechanism that supports the institution's ability to provide a quality education to a growing student body. Elimination of this funding source would create shortfalls in numerous academic and student support areas that may adversely affect graduation rates and student success.

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuation:**

Institutional Enhancement is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operations.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

NA, ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

See our key performance indicators.

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

See our key performance indicators.

---

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Materials Application Research Center (MARC)**

**(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:** 2017

Year Non-Formula Support Item Established: 2017

Original Appropriation: \$5,700,000

**(2) Mission:**

MARC's overarching purpose is to ensure Texas State University has a culture of flexibility, responsiveness and relevance in delivery of its mission, accelerating the introduction of new platforms and enabling technologies encompassing applications as widely varied as SMART infrastructure, autonomous vehicles, renewable energy systems, biomarkers, medical devices, advanced polymers, the next generation of sensors and MEMS, and data analytics supporting delivery of new technologies. MARC provides a seamless environment integrating applied multidisciplinary academic research, industry sponsored projects, and experiential learning opportunities for students addressing creation of a talent pipeline. Access to specialized tools and expertise allows early stage firms developing tangible products to bypass large initial capital outlays posing a significant barrier to market entry, and small to mid-sized companies are enabled to quickly develop and commercialize new products.

The Entrepreneur in Residence, Innovator in Residence and MARC Scholar provide added value through: (1) objective evaluation of University capabilities and opportunities; (2) early vetting of proposals to identify which have the greatest commercialization opportunities; and (3) mentoring for startup firms associated with MARC increasing the opportunities for early stage company success.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

FY19-FY20 outcomes: (1) As a result of extensive interviews with over 200 research faculty, SMART technologies and Materials with Intelligence were selected as topics to be explored for university wide multi-disciplinary research initiatives. An Innovator in Residence was hired, an industry symposium attended by 72 firms held, 2 faculty research meet-ups held, and an initial organizational structure formed to launch an industry research consortium. The first phase of the Advanced Prototyping Lab was developed on campus with 41 faculty/student users during its first 6 months of operation. MARC funds supported startup weekends at the McCoy College with 65 student participants. Other metrics: (2) IP actions: 16/Goal 8; (3) Industry R&D: 33 companies, \$2.9M funded/Goals 12 companies, \$1.5M; (4) The New Ventures program was launched with 2 startups selected for funding and support./Goal 2; (5) Research funding: \$2.2M / Goal \$2M; (6) 1300+ STEM students trained through MARC funded facilities/Goal 600 (7) Student employment impacts: 10 paid interns; 17 graduates hired by startup firms; 6 PhD; Total 33/Goal 30; (startup employment net increase of 5 (+8% over FY18)); (8) Design Studio industry sponsored final projects: 14/Goal 8

Over 100 R&D projects involving >1600 faculty and students were supported through MARC-funded facilities.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

(1) Launch of the Connected Infrastructure for Education, Demonstration, and Applied Research (CIEDAR) industry research consortium with \$4M/year member support achieving self-sufficiency by FY 23; (2) identify the next university wide multi-disciplinary research initiative and hire an Innovator in Residence to lead the effort; (3) continue the New Ventures program with 3 new teams per year; (4) continue support of entrepreneurship programs with 60 students per year; (5) Advanced Prototyping Lab (APL) supporting 50 projects per year; (6) initiation of programming for expanded APL space in a new multi-tenant building; (7) provide MARC funded facilities access to 300 STEM undergraduate and graduate students for projects; (8) host 100 K-12 students for tours of MARC facilities; (9) IP Actions: Goal of 8; (10) Industry R&D: 12 companies, \$1.5M funding per year; (11) Startup goal: 3 per year; (12) research funding goal: \$2M per year; (13) students hired by industry goal: 15 per year; (14) Design Studio industry sponsored final projects goal: 8 per year.

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

Internal funding was used for pilot programs in student ventures and STAR Park. External grants were used to obtain advanced facilities. Internal support and grant/contract cost recovery allowed maintenance.

**(5) Formula Funding:**

This Non-Formula Support item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis.

**(6) Category:**

Research Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

As a university center, MARC will receive a portion of the indirect cost recovered from programs run through MARC. The projected outcome of \$1.5M in industry R&D funding and \$2M in research expenditures will generate \$250K each biennium. The facilities set up for access to advanced tools and expertise work on a cost-recovery basis, providing a funding stream from grants and contracts. The existing facilities generate about 60% of costs with a positive trajectory for total cost recovery in three years, generating about \$250k per year. The new advanced prototyping lab is expected to follow a similar path, achieving cost recovery of \$100k per year in five years. We anticipate applying for a national-level center grant within the next three years to generate \$2M each year. The intent is to develop MARC into a self-supporting university center by FY 2027.

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

MARC represents flexible funding for Texas State to increase collaboration within the university and with external sponsors while advancing the research and economic development missions. MARC has a core mission of: (1) developing campus-wide multi-disciplinary research initiatives with applied research collaborations with industry; (2) creation of a stable and responsive platform of shared research tools independent of individual department or faculty labs; (3) development of advanced prototyping facilities; (4) creation of a dynamic entrepreneurial program; (5) enhancing student experiential learning with access to MARC funded facilities/tools; (6) increased exposure of K-12 and 2 year college students to STEM disciplines; (7) increasing measurable outcomes related to student talent pipeline; and (8) accelerating commercialization. Given a 10% reduction MARC must maintain the current research support platforms and STAR One operating to not unduly disrupt existing activities thus resulting in a decrease in longer-term activities. The M&O line contains funding for a multi-tenant building to accelerate meeting the university's goals for experiential learning, research, and outreach. The COVID 19 pandemic put the current project on hold for 12 months. Loss of the additional \$285,000 makes commitment to the new building problematic undermining attraction of corporate partners, support for the Advanced Prototyping Lab, CIEDAR, Civil Engineering, and incubation activities.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuation**

This Non-Formula Support Item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

NA, ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

NA, this Non-Formula Support Item requires on-going support.

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

MARC provides four key components creating a flexible, responsive and relevant platform. It provides: (1) an institutional mechanism for annually evaluating multi-disciplinary research strengths and identifying strategies for launching new university-wide initiatives; (2) a new ventures program with outcomes measured by levels of student participation and company launches; (3) new advanced prototyping capabilities supporting new product design and commercialization; and (4) enhanced technical support through more streamlined management of core facilities available for collaborative use with industry. Integrating student experiential learning with a focused startup program supports development of a robust talent pipeline for the region.

Outcomes to be measured annually: (1) Establishment of new focus areas for advancement of the university; (2) number of new intellectual property actions filed and awarded (preliminary patents, full patents, international actions, licenses, copyrights); (3) number and value of funded industry collaborations; (4) number of new startups involved with the program; (5) amount of external research funding received to support applied R&D activities (federal, state and nonprofit funded); (6) number of advanced students trained with MARC funding; (7) number of University graduates hired by participating companies; (8) number of industry sponsored student projects, paid internships and cooperative positions funded by participating firms.

---

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Round Rock Higher Education Center (RRHEC)**

|                                                        |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:</b> | 1996      |
| Year Non-Formula Support Item Established:             | 1996      |
| Original Appropriation:                                | \$400,000 |

**(2) Mission:**

The mission of Texas State University Round Rock Campus (RRC) is to meet the higher education and workforce training needs of north Austin and Williamson County. The RRC started as an evening program with about 75% of the students comprised of working adults during the day and attending classes on a part-time basis in the evenings. In 2010, the St. David's School of Nursing opened to undergraduate nursing students studying for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) in a full-time program of study. In 2018, the programs of Communication Disorders, Physical Therapy, and Respiratory Care were relocated from the San Marcos Campus to the RRC. Students in the three programs included undergraduate, graduate and professional doctoral students as full-time students. The Physical Therapy Clinic and the Speech-Language Hearing Clinics opened as a community resource in 2018, in addition to the Texas Sleep Center. In 2021, Health Information Management and Radiation Therapy will be relocated from the San Marcos Campus to the RRC offering undergraduate and graduate programs. With an increasing presence of over 800 health professions students on the RRC, student services and staff positions are needed.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

In 1998, the RRC began as an MITC in portable buildings at a local high school. The Avery Building was opened on the current permanent campus in 2005 offering eight undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Currently, there are ten (10) bachelor programs, ten (10) undergraduate minors, and nine (9) master's programs. The St. David's School of Nursing opened in 2010 offering the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree, followed by the implementation of three master's degree programs in nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner, Leadership in Nursing Administration, and the Psychiatric and Mental Health Nurse Practitioner Administration. In 2018, with the relocation of the programs of Communication Disorders, Physical Therapy, and Respiratory Care, degree offerings included the undergraduate programs in Communication Disorders and Respiratory Care, graduate programs in Communication Disorders and Respiratory Care, and the professional doctorate in Physical Therapy. With the addition of programs in the health professions, over 800 daytime students are attending classes on the RRC in addition to near 900 evening students.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

We anticipate additional degree programs will be added as options for students seeking undergraduate and graduate degree programs on the RRC. In 2021 the undergraduate programs of Health Information Management and Radiation Therapy will be full-time programs of study in addition to the graduate programs in Health Information Management. The graduate programs in Business Administration, Computer Science, Elementary Education, Professional Counseling, Data Analytics and Information Systems, and Public Administration continue to attract graduate students.

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

The MITC was a new initiative created in 1998 with the non-formula support item funding of \$400,000. Prior to receiving this funding, part-time staff members were supported by Texas State University.

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**(5) Formula Funding:**

This Non-Formula Support item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis.

**(6) Category:**

Instructional Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

The RRC generates small amounts of auxiliary service revenues from events and workshops provided for external users.

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

Staff positions funded by this non-formula support item are needed to provide the administrative student service support to assist students pursuing their educational studies on the RRC. Lack of funding will result in reduced student services for the RRC students in support of student retention and progression to graduation.

With a 5%-10% budget cut, staff time equivalent and salaries will be reduced with a decrease in student support services.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuation:**

This Non-Formula Support Item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

Ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

This Non-Formula Support Item requires on-going support

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

Annual evaluations of staff will be conducted in addition to feedback from students on the degree of satisfaction of RRC student services

---

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Small Business Development Center (SBDC)**

**(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:** 2003

Year Non-Formula Support Item Established: 2003

Original Appropriation: \$108,696

**(2) Mission:**

To foster small business success by providing technical assistance through advising, training, and collaboration.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

Metrics earned this biennium for Texas State University Small Business Development Center

Business Starts 33

Jobs Created 558

Jobs Retained 2,288

Jobs Supported 2,846

Increase in Sales \$28,294,555

Capital Infusion

Loans 110

Loan Amount \$37,900,831

Equity Raised 72

Equity Amount \$16,535,846

Total Clients Counseled 581

Number of Client Hours 6,066.52

Training Events 50

Training Attendees 984

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

Continued improvement upon the following metrics:

Business Starts

Jobs Created

Jobs Retained

Jobs Supported

Increase in Sales

Capital Infusion

Loans

Loan Amount

Equity Raised

Equity Amount

Total Clients Counseled

Number of Client Hours

Training Events

Training Attendees

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

The original funding for this program included the use of both non-formula funding and federal funding.

**(5) Formula Funding:**

This Non-Formula Support item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis.

**(6) Category:**

Public Service

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

Matching dollars from the United States Small Business Administration.

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

Program will lose its federal match funding and the economic impact generated through the support of the Small Business Development Center.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuation:**

This Non-Formula Support Item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

NA, ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

NA, this Non-Formula Support Item requires on-going support.

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

The program participates in onsite reviews conducted by the South-West Texas Border Network of SBDCs, the U.S. Small Business Administration, UTSA financial oversight office on an annual basis to measure the programs performance in both metrics and financial management. Additionally, the program is reviewed by the ASBDC accreditation team every 5 years.

---

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

**Texas School Safety Center**

|                                                        |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>(1) Year Non-Formula Support Item First Funded:</b> | 2007        |
| Year Non-Formula Support Item Established:             | 1999        |
| Original Appropriation:                                | \$3,000,000 |

**(2) Mission:**

The Texas School Safety Center (TxSSC) at Texas State University was created in 1999 by former Governor George W. Bush following the tragic shooting at Columbine High School, and authorized by the 77th Texas Legislature in 2001. The TxSSC, a university-level research center, is tasked in Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code to serve as the central clearinghouse for preparing schools to create safe, secure, and healthy learning environments through delivering training, conducting research, and providing technical assistance to school districts, charter schools, and community colleges across Texas. The TxSSC is also charged with the review and verification of all Emergency Operations Plans for school districts, charter schools, and community colleges, as well as the School Safety and Consultant Registry for the state. Additionally, the TxSSC has a vital role in the Texas Homeland Security Strategic Plan to enhance the safety of schools across the state. As a research center, the TxSSC also engages in applied research that informs guidance for school practitioners about effective best practices in school safety. The TxSSC is a leading entity in supporting safe and healthy schools in Texas, and is relied upon for assistance and guidance throughout the nation.

**(3) (a) Major Accomplishments to Date:**

- 1) Developed a comprehensive statewide safety training program rooted in best practices that cover topics such as emergency operations planning in schools, safety and security facility audits, behavioral threat assessment, school-based policing, drilling/exercising, youth preparedness, digital safety, and bullying prevention that serves all 1,024 school districts, 900+ charter schools, and 50 community colleges in Texas.
- 2) Developed a comprehensive Multi-Hazard Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) guidance for schools and standards of compliance to be assessed in the state mandated EOP review by the TxSSC.
- 3) Began developing a statewide review process for the review and verification of a school safety and security consultant registry.
- 4) Developed a model school safety and security audit process for school districts, charter schools and community colleges to inform strength and gaps in school safety and have published corresponding reports.
- 5) Recognized as developing and implementing a national model in youth preparedness efforts by FEMA.
- 6) Conducted research in the areas of bullying, school-based law enforcement, and violence in schools that has been published in academic journals.
- 7) The center is one of the only School Safety Centers in the nation that has designed and developed a full featured website, and regularly publishes best practices, resources, and toolkits through this platform, which enables the center to increase its reach and impact across TX.

**(3) (b) Major Accomplishments Expected During the Next 2 Years:**

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

- 1) Deliver a statewide school safety training program to approximately 1,024 school districts, 900+ charter schools, and 50 community colleges that integrates the Safe and Supportive Schools Program framework developed by TEA, and in collaboration with the Texas School Safety Center, specifically in areas related to emergency operations planning, behavioral threat assessment, school safety audits, and drills/exercises.
- 2) Continue to serve as the lead entity for providing specialized school-based law enforcement training in the state.
- 3) Develop and disseminate resources that comprehensively address prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery in areas related to school violence, emergency operations planning, drilling/exercising, behavioral threat assessment, safety and security audits, mental health, and digital safety.
- 4) Conduct research and disseminate findings through technical reports, practitioner guides, academic publications, and training to further inform the field of school safety.
- 5) Oversee the annual statewide review and verification of Multi-hazard Emergency Operations Plan for 1,024 school districts, 900+ charter schools, and community colleges.
- 6) Oversee the annual statewide review and verification of the School Safety and Consultant Registry.
- 7) Regularly publish quarterly newsletters for schools on latest best practices.
- 8) Collaborate with statewide partners to leverage resources and promote school safety across the state.

**(4) Funding Source Prior to Receiving Non-Formula Support Funding:**

FY07 - Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division \$450,000

FY07 - Texas Education Agency \$200,000

**(5) Formula Funding:**

This Non-Formula Support item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis.

**(6) Category:**

Research Support

**(7) Transitional Funding:**

N

**(8) Non-General Revenue Sources of Funding:**

FY23 - Projected Program Income \$325,000

FY22 - Projected Program Income \$325,000

FY21 - Projected Program Income \$325,000

FY20 - Projected Program Income \$0 (Conference canceled due to COVID-19)

FY19 - Program Income \$383,039

FY18 - Program Income \$316,560

FY17 - Program Income \$228,829

FY16 - Program Income \$213,798

FY15 - Program Income \$169,001

FY14 - Program Income \$190,390

---

**754 Texas State University**

---

FY13 - Program Income \$223,662  
 FY12 - Program Income \$197,417  
 FY11 - Program Income \$207,244  
 FY10 - Program Income \$215,049

**(9) Impact of Not Funding:**

Every day our schools face challenges that have the potential to impede the learning process for our children. These challenges can range from natural disasters, acts of mass violence and/or terrorism to more frequent safety issues that educators confront every day. Consequently, schools must ensure they are prepared for and ready to respond to any type of threat that could arise.

The consequences of not funding this item would create a significant deficiency in our state educational system for providing a clearinghouse of school safety resources that are research driven and mapped to state and national standards. It is well known that students who do not feel safe and secure in school will not be academically successful. The TxSSC provides a critical public safety service to our educational system by delivering training and developing resources that are supported by best practices. The implications for not funding this special item would result in a loss of targeted school safety training/resources, research, and technical assistance that will impact the safety of over 5.1 million students in our public schools, as well as over 700,000 students in our community colleges. The TxSSC should continue to serve as the lead entity to assist schools across Texas in developing, implementing, and sustaining a comprehensive school safety program that save lives and property, improves school climate, and encourages an optimal learning environment for students.

**(10) Non-Formula Support Needed on Permanent Basis/Discontinuation:**

This Non-Formula Support Item is not eligible for formula funding and as a result non-formula support is needed on a permanent basis for continued operation.

**(11) Non-Formula Support Associated with Time Frame:**

NA, ongoing permanent support is being requested.

**(12) Benchmarks:**

NA, this Non-Formula Support Item requires on-going support.

**(13) Performance Reviews:**

1) Conduct research/identify best practices in the field of school safety to inform statewide training and resources for Texas school districts, charter schools, and junior colleges. 2) Develop/deliver research-based training curricula to address prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery pertaining to school safety in areas such as school violence, EOPs, drilling/exercising, behavioral threat assessment, safety and security audits, mental health, and digital safety. 3) Develop/disseminate, via the TxSSC website, research-based online toolkits and guidance for school districts, charter schools, and junior colleges. 4) Oversee the statewide review and verification of Multi-Hazard EOPs for school districts, charter schools, and junior colleges, as well as the review and verification of the Safety and Security Consultant Registry. 5) Provide specialized training for school-based law enforcement in Texas. 6) Collect and analyze statewide school safety data that can be disseminated to stakeholders such as the Governor's Office, Texas Legislature, TEA, school districts, and community colleges. 7) Conduct regular statewide needs assessments to identify areas and topics that merit further empirical inquiry in school safety, emergency management, and public health. 8) Establish evaluation measures to assess quality and utility of training to identify areas for improvement and future research.

**Schedule 9: Non-Formula Support**

10/22/2020 2:32:16PM

87th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

---

**754 Texas State University**

---



*The rising STAR of Texas*

Office of Budgeting, Financial Planning & Analysis

J.C. Kellam Building, Suite 820

601 University Drive

San Marcos, TX 78666

512.245.2376

[budget@txstate.edu](mailto:budget@txstate.edu)